file path: ./midjourney-exploring-realchasecurtis.md
# midjourney-exploring-realchasecurtis

A compilation of my Midjourney v5 tutorials thus far [and future tutorials]

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1640494401343438849

###

# Midjourney v5 Lighting Tips

Lighting is one of the most important aspects of your prompt, as it directly affects the quality and mood of t

Proper lighting can enhance the details, colors, and textures of the generation, while poor lighting can resu

This tweet will act as your Lighting 101 class.

And class is now in session...

→ Natural Lighting
"Sunlight" - Common source of lighting for outdoor images.

"Moonlight" - Natural lighting that creates a soft/ethereal effect.

"Firelight" or "Candlelight" - Warm and cozy light source that helps create rustic and romantic effects for in

"Cloudy Skies" or "Overcast" - Soft and diffused natural light for portrait photography.

"Reflections" - Can provide artistic shimmering and dreamy effect when paired with other lighting.

→ Ambient Lighting
"Overhead" - Light fixtures like ceiling lights or chandeliers for lighting indoor scenes.

"Wall Sconces" - Adds a decorative element to a room while providing soft, indirect lighting effect.

"Table Lamps" - May provide warm and cozy effect OR bright and harsh lighting.

"Floor Lamps" - Helps provide warm and cozy effect, but also lights the corners of the scene.

"Natural Light" - "Windows" or "Skylights" can provide consistent lighting throughout the scene.

→ Artificial & Directional Lighting
"Studio Lights" - Powerful/controlled light source best for portrait, product, and fashion.

"Strobe Lights" - Flash photography with bright light to illuminate the subject.

"Ring Lights" - Circular light source for portrait generations to provide a flattering and even lighting effect.

"LED Lights" - Can provide a range of color temperatures.

"Butterfly Lighting" - Light placed directly above and slightly in front of subject to create shadow under the

"Rembrandt Lighting" - A triangular-shaped patch of light under one eye creating a dramatic shadowy effe

"Split Lighting" - Light source is at a 90-degree angle to the subject face creating a half-and-half shadow e

"Rim Lighting" - Light source is placed behind the subject, illuminating the edges of the subject's silhouette

"Low-Key Lighting" - Minimal lighting with only one or two sources for dramatic/moody effect.

"High-Key Lighting" - Bright and even lighting to create a light/airy effect.

"Top Light" - Creates shadows and highlights emphasizing texture and shape.

"Side Light" - A light source that creates strong shadows and highlights emphasizing texture and shape.

"Backlighting" - Light source is placed behind the subject to create a bright/glowing halo effect.

→ Hard & Soft Lighting
"Direct Sunlight" - Creates a strong, well-defined shadows on the subject.

"Spot Lighting" - Strong beam of light creating shadows and highlights.

"Halogen Bulbs" - A strong, harsh, and intense light for commercial and industrial settings.

"Laser Lighting" - Use of lasers to create a strong light source for stage production and concert effects.

"Fresnel Lighting" - A special lens that focuses the light source for theater and film effects.

"Hard Fill Lighting" - A second light source that fills in shadows created by primary light source for commer

"Window Light" - Soft lighting used most commonly for indoor portraits.

"Cloudy Days" - Natural source of soft lighting.

"Softbox Lighting" - Softens the light and creates better distribution across the subject.

"Umbrella Lighting" - Reflects and diffuses light creating a soft and even effect.

"Beauty Dish Lighting" - A soft and flattering light effect used for portrait photography.

In order to craft the perfect prompt, you may have to remove, add, or rearrange words from each keyword

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1641511426828165138

###

# Midjourney v5 Theme Tips

The default theme for v5 is "realistic photography", so you can use the following prompt keywords to get so

The phrases and/or words inside the square brackets [ ] denote what prompts the theme might work well w

P.S. This thread will act as the 'definitive guide' to themes in Midjourney, and will span across multiple extr

Let's begin...

→ Realism & Abstraction
"Hyper Real" or "Hyperrealistic" - An over-the-top version of the default "realism" [horror or caricatures].

"Magic Realism" - A realistic idea with natural & surreal elements [dream or fantasy].

"Fantastic Realism" - Modern style paired with mind-bending elements [dream or horror].

"Contemporary Realism" or "New Realism" - High-skill painting style [people or dramatic scenes].

"Surreal" or "Surrealism" - An unreasonable, and often contradictory, representation of the unconscious mi

"Ethereal" or "Ethereality" or "Lucid" - Light and delicate perfection/utopia style [spiritual creatures, charact

"Fiction" or "Science Fiction" - Imaginative and futuristic concepts [technology, space, anything].

"Imagined" or "Imaginative" or "Imagination" - New ideas, images, or concepts that may not be real [anima

"Dreamlike" or "Dreamy" or "Fever-Dream" - Similar to "Imagination" but has more "Ethereal" aspects [afte

"Dreampunk" - Steampunk aesthetic mixed with "Dreamlike" with hints of futurism [technology or vintage].

"Dreamcore" or "Weirdcore" - A surrealist aesthetic paired with low-quality assets [memes, creepy, or tripp

"Otherworldly" or "Unworldly" or "Another Realm" - Imaginary or spiritual world [space, futuristic, or landsca

"Abstract" or "Abstraction" - Images that communicate through lines, shapes, colors, and form rather than s

"Fantasy" or "Ethereal Fantasy" or "Dark Fantasy" - A broad and loosely defined art that pulls from magic,

"Illusion" or "Impossible" - An idea with a warped reality [dreams, optical, or strange].

"Exaggerated" or "Exaggeration" or "Visual Exaggeration" - Similar to "Hyper-Realism" but less emphasis o

"Immaterial" or "Intangible" - Similar to "Abstract" art but less modernized [smoke, lines, or objects].

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1641268315820552192

###

# Midjourney v5 Color Tips

This is the ultimate guide to getting the perfect color in Midjourney - let's get started...

→ Work with broad general color palettes like, autumn colors, winter colors, cold colors, warm colors, vibra

→ Remove colors using negative weights OR create dominant colors by giving them positive weights.

For example, "red::2 a small creek divides a vast meadow" will add a red cast to the whole image.

→ Write normally about color and use rerolls and v-rolls to create permutations until the colors sort themse

For example, "a blonde blue-eyed queen wearing a brocade green and gold gown" might work instantly or

→ If you're not much of a color expert, you should check out three of my favorite online tools [a quick Goog
1. Coolors - Generate A Custom Color Palette
2. ImageColorPicker - Find HEX Color Codes From An Image
3. ColorNamer - Use HEX Color Codes To Find Color Names

→ You can even ask ChatGPT - here are a few prompts to get you started:
- name ten shades of [insert color]
- name ten pastel shades of [insert color]
- name ten [insert season] colors
- name ten popular [insert art style] colors

→ Colors are not easily assigned to all objects, but if your prompt pretends the object is made of a particul

Invoking may require some creativity on your part, but the following examples will help reframe your thinkir

→ Materials To Invoke Eye Color:
Diamond - Clear/Blue
Ruby - Red
Sapphire - Blue
Emerald - Green
Amethyst - Purple

→ Materials To Invoke Clothing Colors:
Cotton: White / Off-White
Wool: Grey, Brown, OR Black
Silk: Gold, Silver, OR Pastel Shades
Leather: Brown, Black, OR Tan
Flax: Natural / Beige

→ Materials To Invoke Liquid Colors:
Water: Clear
Milk: White
Wine: Red
Juice: Orange
Beer: Amber
Cola: Brown
Lemonade: Yellow
Blue Curacao: Blue
Pepto-Bismol: Pink
Antifreeze: Bright Green

→ Materials To Invoke Fantasy Colors:
Iron Oxide: Black, Yellow, OR Brown
Carbon: Black

Charcoal: Black
Indigo: Blue
Henna: Reddish Brown
Cochineal: Red
Carnelian: Red
Ochre: Yellow, Orange, OR Red
Kaolin: White
Saffron: Yellow

→ If you're still not getting the color you want, you can try the color scheme method. This is when you pror

→ And if all else fails, you can try using a reference image to give Midjourney better direction.

The best way to do this is to upscale & save a MJ output image that is closest to what you want design-wis

Then, take it into Photoshop or another third-party tool to edit the color.

Finally, use the edited image as a reference image with the origin prompt to, hopefully, get the desired col

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1640107901774618624

###

# Midjourney v5 Camera Control Tips

Adding the following phrases to your prompt may help change the camera zoom and/or angle of your gene

→ Camera Far Away ■
"Wide-Angle Shot" or "Wide-Angle" - The camera is far away from the subject.

"Ultra-Wide Angle" or "Ultra Wide-Angle" - The camera is very far away from the subject.

"Far-Shot" or "Far-Angle" - The camera is far away from the subject and below or above it.

"Aerial View" or "Satellite View" or "Drone Footage" - The camera is far away looking down on the subject.

→ Camera Medium Distance ■
"Medium-Shot" or "Medium-Shot Angle"  - The camera is low, looking up at the subject.

"Top-Down Shot" or "Top-Down Angle" - The camera is high, looking down at the subject.

"Ground-Shot" or "Ground-Shot Angle" or "Ground Angle" - The camera is high, looking down at the subje

"Low-Angle Shot" or "Low Angle" - The camera is very low, looking way up at the subject.

"High-Angle Shot" or "High Angle" - The camera is fairly high, looking down at the subject.

"Full-Shot" or "Full-Body Shot" or "Full-Length Shot" - The camera captures the entire subject.

"Dutch-Angle" or "Dutch Tilt" or "Canted Angle" - The whole shot is slanted/diagonal with a horror-esque vi

→ Camera Close Up ■
"Eye-Level Shot" - The camera is fairly close and looking levelly at the subject

"Close-Up - The camera is close to the subject.

"Glamour Shot" or "Glamour Portrait" - The camera is intimately close to the subject.

"Macro-Shot" or "Macrophotography" - The camera is extremely close to the subject.

The phrases above are more influential when they appear closer to the beginning of the prompt OR at the

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1637952418641002498

###

# Midjourney v5 Reference Image Tips

You can use images as part of a prompt to influence a job's composition, style, and colors.

Images prompts can be used alone or with text prompts — experiment with combining images with differen

→ To add images to a prompt, type or paste the web address where the image is stored online.

The address must end in an extension like .png, .gif, or .jpg.

After adding image addresses, add any additional text and parameters to complete the prompt.

Example: /imagine [image URL] [your prompt]

Pro Tip: You can upload your images to Discord, right click, and copy the image link OR for increased priv

→ If you don't want Midjourney to blend your reference image(s) using its own rules, then you can write a

In --v 5 you can increase the influence of your reference image using "--iw N" where N is a value between

Note: The output won't look exactly like the input. Reference image(s) are only influences, so you will not (

→ Recommendations:

- Play with the value of --iw between 0.5 and 2 to modify the influence of the reference images.

All images will have the weight specified here - you can't give them different values.

- Play with the value of --stylize [--s] between 0 and 1000 to turn down (or up) the influence of Midjourney's

The lower value is likely to create more likeness to the reference.

- The URL of your reference image(s) MUST end in an image filename extension such as png, jpg, gif.

- Strive to use the same aspect ratio for inputs as you'd like as output: 1:1 in for 1:1 out. 2:3 for 2:3 out, etc

Otherwise, you may run into issues with borders.

- Reference images should be simple. Clear subjects, uncomplicated backgrounds.

- One reference image will not work without a text prompt, but multiple reference images will work without a

- Use multiple reference images of the subject to increase the accuracy of the generation.

- Image refs work best if they already represent roughly what you want to see in the final image.

A running figure will be easier to render as running than a standing one. The pose will carry over.

- MJ will always create a brand new image, never a copy - you can't recreate the source image.

You'll only get rough likenesses of the people in the pictures.

- Midjourney will NOT invent/add/create all by itself. You must prompt for it.

A reference image that does not include arms will continue to not have arms, unless your prompt mentions

- Use ■ reroll before giving up.

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1638912795906392065

###

# Midjourney v5 Parameter Tips

Parameters are options added to the end of a prompt that change how an image generates.

Parameters can change an image's aspect ratio, switch between model versions, and much more.

Let's talk about what parameters work with v5, and how you can use them in your own prompts:

→ Aspect Ratios

The "--aspect" or "--ar" parameter changes the aspect ratio of the generated image.

An aspect ratio is the width-to-height ratio of an image. It is typically expressed as two numbers separated

For example, if you wanted a YouTube thumbnail, you would use "--ar 16:9".

With v5, you can use an aspect ratio of any size, but images greater than 2:1 may produce unpredictable r

→ Chaos

The "--chaos" or "--c" parameter influences how varied the initial image grids are.

High chaos values will produce more unusual and unexpected results, while lower chaos values have more

You can input chaos values between 0-100 with "--chaos 0" being the default setting.

→ Image Weight

Using image weight "--iw" only makes when you're using image and text prompts at the same time.

If you want your image to have more influence on the final generation, you would increase your weight.

"--iw 0.5" is the default weight for v5, but you could increase it up to "--iw 2".

Example:
"[image link] vibrant landscape --iw 0.5" = low image influence

"[image link] vibrant landscape --iw 2" = high image influence

→ No

You would use "--no" when you're trying to remove certain details/imperfections from your generations.

For example, "--no text" would try to remove text from the image [although this doesn't always work].

→ Quality

The "--quality" or "--q" parameter changes how much time is spent generating an image.

Higher-quality settings take longer to process and produce more details. Higher values also mean more GI

However, the quality setting DOES NOT impact resolution.

The default quality is 1 [base quality], but you can change it to .25 [quarter quality] or .5 [half quality].

→ Seed

Seed numbers are generated randomly for each image but can be specified with the "--seed" or "--samese

You can find an image you'd like to use on the Midjourney website and copy its' seed code.

Then, when you enter your prompt, you would use the seed code like this, "--seed [input copied seed num

→ Stop

Use the "--stop" parameter to finish a job partway through the process.

Stopping a job at an earlier percentage can create blurrier, less detailed results.

Example: "--stop 50" will halt the generation at 50% completion.

→ Stylize

The "--stylize" or "--s" parameter influences how strong MJ training is applied.

Low stylization values produce images closer to the prompt, while higher stylization creates artsy images l

The default for v5 is "--s 100", but you can change it to anything between the range of 0-1000.

→ Tile

The "--tile" parameter generates images that can be used as repeating tiles to create seamless patterns fo

Example: "koi fish pond --tile"

The parameters are constantly shifting, but hopefully this guide helps shine a light on how to use paramete

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1638522053002244097

###

# Midjourney v5 Punctuation Tips

The best recommendation I can make is to use punctuation the way you learned in school.

With that being said, for troubleshooting or resolving issues, the following information may be useful:

The only punctuation Midjourney understands is:
- Double-Hyphens
- Double-Colons
- Spaces

Double-Hyphen, also known as em dash, delimits parameters. e.g. "--ar 16:9" or "--v 5"

Double-Colon delimits integers (positive and negative) for weights. e.g. "::-0.5"

Spaces are used as the de facto character to separate tokens.

What about [ ]?
What about / /?
What about ( )?

If the punctuation is NOT one of the three mentioned at the top of this list, then it's not functional.

It's noise.

However, noise is a fascinating tool for sculpting images.

No, it doesn't mean what humans think it means, but it's definitely part of the artistic toolbox.

→ Does [ ], { }, / /, ; ;, or ( ) do anything?

The answer is that they are doing something, but the only way to describe it is "noise."

Midjourney is not programmed to know anything special about commas, hyphens, or brackets, but since h

They may have good correlations in the data set.

→ The correct use of commas is recommended to help people understand their own token grouping, just li

No – Midjourney DOES NOT know what a comma is, but humans do, and people who use commas in thei

Therefore, you can technically use any character you like, but commas make sense, and so may be better

"Ornate shadowed massive sentient" may be improved by writing it "Ornate, shadowed, massive, sentient"

→ Sometimes, when troubleshooting, hyphenation may increase the relationship between tokens.

No – Midjourney DOES NOT know what a hyphen is, but humans do!

 "Antique brass candlestick"  may be improved by writing it "Brass-antique-candlestick"

Ultimately, anything outside of double-hyphens, double-colons, and spaces TRULY doesn't matter.

It is up to you, the prompter, to decide what prompt structure works best to generate the idea you have in n

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1638166500199604228

###

# Midjourney v5 Camera Lenses & Lens Filters

Adding the following phrases to your prompt may help change or enhance the quality of your generated im

→ Camera Lenses
"15mm" - An ultra-wide lens that captures a wide field of view [perfect for landscape or architecture]

"35mm" - A standard lens with a natural perspective similar to human vision [ideal for street-shots or gener

"85mm" - A medium telephoto lens with a narrow field of view that creates beautiful bokeh [out-of-focus are

"100mm" - A medium telephoto lens that provides a longer working distance for macro photography [perfe

"200mm" - A telephoto lens that provides a narrow field of view and magnifies distant subjects [great for sp

→ Lens Filters
"Color-Gel" - Modifies the color temperature or creates a specific color effect.

Example: "Blue color-gel filter" to cool down a warm light generation or "red color-gel filter" to warm up a co

"Diffusion-Filter" - Softens the image and reduces contrast to create a dreamy or romantic effect.

Example: "Soft focus filter" for portraits or "diffusion filter" for nature.

"Polarization-Filter" or "Polarizer Lens" - Reduces glare, reflections, and enhances color saturation by cont

Example: "Circular polarizer filter" for landscapes or "linear polarizer filter" for removing reflections from gla

"Dichroic-Filter" - Separates light into different wavelengths to create a color separation effect.

Example: "Prism filter" for creating rainbow effects or "star filter" for creating sparkling lights.

"Neutral-Density-Filter" or "ND-Filter" - Reduces the amount of light entering the lens without affecting colo

Example: Capturing flowing water or creating motion blur in bright daylight.

"Infrared-Filter" or "Infared-Cut-Off-Filter" - Blocks visible light and allows infrared light to pass through to c

Example: "Infrared filter" for landscapes or "night vision filter" for security cameras.

"Graduated-Neutral-Density-Filter" or "GND-Filter" - Reduces the exposure of a specific area of the image,

Example: Balancing the exposure between a bright sky and a darker foreground in landscape shots.

"Ultraviolet-Filter" or "UV-Filter" - Blocks ultraviolet light and protects the lens from dust, scratches, and fing

Example: "UV filter" for protecting the lens in outdoor photography or "Haze filter" for reducing atmospheric

→ Space Filters
"Astronomical-Filter" - The general term to enhances colors of light emitted by celestial objects, such as sta

"Oxygen-III filter" - Capturing the blue-green emission nebula in astrophotography.

"Hydrogen-Alpha Filter" - Isolates the red emission line of hydrogen atoms emitted by nebulae and regions

"Light-Pollution-Reduction-Filter" - Blocks specific wavelengths of light associated with artificial light polluti

"Broadband Nebula Filter" - Enhances the contrast of emission nebulae by blocking unwanted light and en

The phrases above are more influential when they appear closer to the beginning of the prompt OR at the

Pro Tip: Ask ChatGPT about what lens filter would work best with your prompt.

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1642329675019034624

###

# Midjourney v5 Camera & Film Type Tips

Adding the following keywords and styles to your prompt may help change the overall effect of your genera

P.S. This thread will contain examples of each camera/film type in the order they are listed.

→ Camera & Film Types ■
"Camcorder" - Adds film grain, noise, and saturation similar to a VHS tape [good for 90s vintage look].

"DSLR" - Better resolution, sharpness, and clarity [good for modern look].

"GoPro" or "GoPro Video" - Fish-eye effect typically in the form of a selfie [cool for action shots].

"Disposable Camera" - Fixed-focus with 35mm lens [good for portraits].

"Polaroid" - High black point and faded [good for faded memories].

"Fujifilm Superia" - High performance, high speed color negative film with fine-grain [good for snapshots or

"Instax" - Daylight color film with high gloss [good for hipster memories].

"Kodak Ektar" - Subtle retro hues or poppy contrast [good for high-detail black and white].

"Kodak Gold 200" - Crisp and clear for bright, sunny days [good for "golden hour" and natural light generat

"Kodak Portra" - Vivid film that captures colors, light, and textures in crisp format [good for nature shots or

"Velvia" - High saturation film [good for landscape photography or nature].

"Lomo" - Oversaturated, high contrast, and soft blur [good for a rustic look].

"CinemaScope" - An old filming technique for 2.35:1 aspect ratio [good for widescreen shots].

"Kodak 400TX" or "Tri-X 400TX" - Fine grain black and white images [good for a mixture of modern quality

"VistaVision" - High-resolution widescreen with 35mm film [good for old-school Hollywood shots].

"Technirama" - Doubled resolution over anamorphic 35mm film [all three original Star Wars films used a Te

"Tintype" - Direct positive imprinted on a thin sheet of metal coated with a dark lacquer or enamel [good fo

"Calotype" or "Talbotype" - Paper coated with silver iodide [again, good for super vintage look]

"Ambrotype" - Underexposed glass negative placed against a dark background [again, super vintage].

"Daguerreotype" - Highly detailed image on a sheet of copper plated with a thin coat of silver without using

In order for certain camera/film types to work, you may need to change your prompt around and adjust how

For example, "camcorder effect" or "VHS effect" or "camcorder video" or "shot with a camcorder" may all w

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1640888996212494336

###

# Midjourney v5 Prompting Tips

In v5, to generate something other than a photographic image, you will need to reference art movements, a

To create an aesthetic, try referencing two or more of these:

→ Art movement: Identifying the art movement in the prompt will introduce its style and techniques.

Examples: "Impressionism", "Surrealism", or "Pop Art".

→ Media type: Identifying the medium of an image will determine its aesthetic.

Examples: photography, illustration, comic, concept art, storyboard, sculpture, etc.

→ Media title: Identifying a media influence will influence its look.

Examples: "from Spirited Away" or "from The Wizard of Oz" or "from Sid Meier's Civilization" or "from the vi

→ Artist name: Referencing the name or the work of a specific artist will roughly invoke their unique style.

Examples: "Vincent Van Gogh", "Frida Kahlo", or "Banksy".

→ Technique: Referencing techniques will add that style to the image.

Examples: "impasto", "pencil sketch", "watercolor", or "digital art".

→ Time period: Identifying the historical context of an image will invoke its aesthetic.

Examples: "Renaissance", "Baroque", or "Modernist" periods.

→ Geographic location: Referencing regions and countries will influence style.

Examples: "Japanese Ukiyo-e prints", "African tribal art", or "American Abstract Expressionism".

Photography requires the least memory, so it's the system default.

It's what shows up if the artist (that's you or me) does not specify any other styling.

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1637597913562988545

###

# Midjourney v5 Handheld Objects Tips

Let's use weapons as an example, since that's asked about most often.

You may be writing a prompt like "A man wearing furs and leather holding a wooden club".

This prompt method is called "describing".

→ The other way to go about it is called "invoking" – when you invoke the character stereotype and let MJ

What type of man would be covered in fur and carrying a club?

A barbarian by change?

Let's say he's a barbarian. To invoke MJ, I'd name his stereotype and only minimally describe him.

Example: "Dungeons & Dragons character portrait, a tribal barbarian with massive wooden club, leather su

→ Archetypes (stereotypes, clichés) that have weapons will naturally hold weapons:

Knights, swordsmen, guardians, barbarians, bandits, archers, rangers, samurai, vikings, etc.

→ Archetypes that have wands will naturally hold wands:

Mages, magicians, wizards, enchantress, warlocks, etc.

→ Archetypes that typically have books will naturally have books:

Librarians, teachers, scholars, professors, etc.

→ The idea is to call your model by its stereotype [or archetype] in the prompt, and let the stereotype do al

Your prompt may not even have to include "holding whatever it is", because the archetype is always depict

In other cases, you can reinforce its appearance by mentioning it.

→ QUESTION - I did this, but my character appears to be holding some sort of thingamajig that isn't the ob

It's time to learn the slider method!

This is when you create a promptlet out of an exact phrase in your main prompt, and give it a virtual "slider

→ For this to work, you need a main prompt that is all ONE string/sentence/statement.

If your main prompt already has weights in it, this method won't work.

Example of using a "slider":
Dungeons & Dragons character portrait, a tribal barbarian with massive wooden club, beaded suede boots

→ Issues like this sometimes pop up when you're asking a stereotype to hold something it almost never ho

Example: A secretary with a broadsword or a mage with a modern cellphone.

In these case you might want to avoid using the word 'secretary' or 'mage' so those words aren't fighting w

In these cases, describe someone who looks a little like a secretary (or a mage) without using the actual w

You might also use the slider method to get it the rest of the way there.

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1639308169028460545

###

# Midjourney v5 Body Type & Ethnicity Tips

There are a handful of methods you can use to depict diverse characters.

Apply the following methods in tandem with proper vocabulary to create the types of people you're looking

→ Vocabulary

The easiest method is to explore how word choice affects your image, and keep adjusting until you find the

For example, let's say you wanted to create a plus-sized model. Using the word "obese" may make the cha

I recommend asking ChatGPT for some alternate word options or using an online thesaurus.

→ The Slider Method

If you don't want to keep repeating the prompt with slightly different word variations, you can use the slider

This method requires you to increase OR decrease the item weight to make micro-adjustments to the outp

Example:
- "plus-sized female dressed in sundress:: plus-sized:: 0.5" = a very large woman
- "plus-sized female dressed in sundress" = a large woman
- "plus sized female dressed in sundress:: plus-sized:: -0.3" = a less large woman

Now you can create a new /imagine with the new slider value to adjust the character's appearance.

Or if you really like one of the images in the grid and don't want to lose it, you can upscale it, remix it, and

P.S. In order to "remix" an image, you have to turn it on in your settings by typing "/settings" and clicking/ta

→ Archetypes

Archetypes help you invoke a character's basic appearance.

For example, if your character is in a modern setting, you could use words like "disabled" or "handicapped"

You can also use cultural, ethnic, and national terms to invoke skin color, but I've found the easiest way to

Examples: ■■ ■■ ■■ ■■ ■■

→ WARNING

You need to be careful to avoid "offensive language" when crafting these prompts because too many viola

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1640406648861737003

###

# Midjourney v5 Natural Environment Tips

Biomes are large, distinct ecological regions of the Earth's surface characterized by climate, vegetation, ar

You can use the common names like forest, desert, tundra, etc. for your prompts.

However, the word you choose to describe each environment yields a slightly different result.

This tweet will act as your definitive guide to understanding biomes & landscapes in MJ.

Let's begin...

→ All Biomes & Natural Environments
"Woodlands" or "Forest" - Dense growth of trees and other vegetation.

"Rainforest" - High rainfall and biodiversity with tall trees and ground vegetation.

"Coniferous Forest" - Dense forest dominated by coniferous trees with needle-like leaves.

"Deciduous Forest" - Forest dominated by trees that shed their leaves seasonally.

"Jungle" - Dense forest with high biodiversity, often located in tropical regions.

"Tropical" - Hot and humid biome with high biodiversity, often located near the equator.

"Scrubland" or "Shrubland" - Biome characterized by a dense growth of low shrubs and bushes.

"Heathland" - Biome characterized by open landscapes with heather, grasses, and low-growing shrubs.

"Thicket" - Dense growth of shrubs, often impenetrable.

"Orchard" - Managed area with fruit-bearing trees.

"Chaparral" - Biome characterized by dense growth of woody shrubs and short trees.

"Park" - Managed area with grass and scattered trees.

"Plains" - Large, flat area with grasses and few trees.

"Clearing" - An open area created by the removal of trees.

"Meadow" - An open field with grasses and herbs.

"Grassland" - Biome characterized by vast areas of grasses and few trees.

"Rangeland" - Grassland used for grazing livestock.

"Pasture" - Managed area with grass for livestock grazing.

"Prairie" - Grassland characterized by tall grasses and few trees.

"Steppe" - Grassland biome with less rainfall than a prairie.

"Valley" - Area between two hills or mountains.

"Foothills" - Undulating hills at the base of a mountain range.

"Grove" - Small group of trees.

"Mangrove" - Coastal biome characterized by trees adapted to grow in salty water.

"Swamp" - Wetland biome dominated by trees and shrubs with stagnant water.

"Bayou" - Wetland biome with slow-moving muddy water associated with Southern culture.

"Bog" - Wetland biome covered in peat [dead plant material] accumulated over time.

"Marsh" - Wetland biome with grasses and herbs growing in standing water.

"Wetland" - Biome with saturated soil, supporting aquatic vegetation.

"Muskeg" - Wetland biome with thick mat of moss and sedge.

"Fen" - Wetland biome with low nutrients and alkaline water.

"Tundra" - Cold and dry biome characterized by low-growing vegetation.

"Glacier" - Large mass of ice formed from snow accumulation over time.

"Arctic" - Cold and dry biome characterized by low-growing vegetation, located near the North Pole.

"Desert" - Biome characterized by low rainfall and sparse vegetation.

"Dunes" - Hill or ridge of sand formed by wind.

"Mesa" - Flat-topped mountain or hill.

"Savanna" - Biome characterized by grasses and scattered trees, often located in tropical regions.

"Dryland" - Arid biome with little precipitation.

"Beach" - Area of land adjacent to a body of water, characterized by sand or pebbles.

"Seaside" - Coastal area with beach and water.

"Sea" or "Ocean" - Large body of saltwater covering most of the Earth's surface.

"Deep Sea" - Area of ocean beyond the continental shelf.

"Pond" - Small body of standing water.

"Springs" - Area where water emerges from underground.

"River" - Body of water flowing in a channel.

"Lake" - Large body of standing water.

"Waterfall" - Area where water drops from a height.

"Coral Reef" - Underwater ecosystem built by corals and other organisms.

"Kelp Forest" - Underwater ecosystem dominated by large, brown seaweeds

"Estuary" - Area where a river meets the ocean, characterized by brackish water and diverse wildlife.

"Floodplain" - Low-lying area adjacent to a river, prone to flooding during heavy rain.

"Canyon" - Deep, narrow valley with steep sides, often carved by a river or other natural forces.

"Mountains" - Large landforms characterized by steep slopes and high elevations.

"Crag" - Steep or rugged rock face on a mountain or cliff.

"Cave" - Natural underground chamber or series of chambers.

"Volcano" - Mountainous formation created by the eruption of lava, ash, and other volcanic material.

"Wasteland" - Barren, unproductive land, often characterized by extreme weather conditions or human-ma

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1641910428484743168
https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1641911627892047875

###

# Midjourney v5 New Feature Tips


Midjourney recently unveiled its new "/describe" function, which allows users to generate prompts based o

With this feature, you can upload an image and receive four text prompts that describe it, which you can th

You could try the feature in the following ways:

→ Social Media Marketing
Generate artwork that aligns with your brand's aesthetic and messaging by uploading images that convey

→ Product Design
Generate artwork that inspires new product designs or packaging concepts by uploading images of existin

→ Storytelling
Generate artwork that inspires new stories or characters by uploading images that evoke a particular moo

→ Artists
Generate new ideas, explore images in different ways, collaborate with other artists, and create new artwo

→ Music
Generate artwork that inspires new album covers or music videos by uploading images that convey a parti

$\rightarrow$ Fashion Design
Generate artwork that inspires new clothing designs or fabric patterns by uploading images of textiles or e

$\rightarrow$ Interior Design
Generate artwork that complements a particular color scheme, texture, or theme in a room by uploading a

$\rightarrow$ Education
Generate artwork that helps students visualize abstract concepts or historical events by uploading images

Overall, the /describe feature is a helpful addition for users looking for inspiration or fresh prompts from the

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1643064773574115329

###

# Midjourney v5 [More] New Features

The two latest features dropped a few hours ago, and they have the potential to generate a massive numb

WARNING: The following features are limited to Pro Members at this time.■■

$\rightarrow$ Repeat

This prompting feature that allows users to run a specific job multiple times by using the "--repeat" comma

This feature is particularly useful when you want to generate several variations or iterations of a specific id

For example, if you want to create five 2x2 grids of Darth Vader images, you would use the command:

"/imagine Darth Vader --repeat 5".

This can streamline your generation process and help you save time when exploring multiple variations of

$\rightarrow$ Permutations

This is another advanced prompting feature that enables users to create numerous jobs with varying comb

It's particularly useful when you want to explore different combinations of ideas or concepts in an efficient a

To use the Permutations feature, you use curly brackets { } to enclose the words or phrases you want to co

Example:

/imagine a {sunny, rainy, snowy} {park, beach, mountain}

The Permutations feature will generate all possible combinations:

/imagine a sunny park
/imagine a rainy park
/imagine a snowy park

/imagine a sunny beach
/imagine a rainy beach
/imagine a snowy beach
/imagine a sunny mountain
/imagine a rainy mountain
/imagine a snowy mountain

→ "Nested" Permutations

You can even nest curly brackets within other curly brackets to create more complex combinations.

Example:

/imagine A {photo, sketch} of a {cat {on a tree, in a box}, rabbit {in a field, under a bush}}.

The Permutations feature will generate all possible combinations:

/imagine A photo of a cat on a tree.
/imagine A photo of a cat in a box.
/imagine A photo of a rabbit in a field.
/imagine A photo of a rabbit under a bush.
/imagine A sketch of a cat on a tree.
/imagine A sketch of a cat in a box.
/imagine A sketch of a rabbit in a field.
/imagine A sketch of a rabbit under a bush.

Note: All of these 'batch' operations are limited to 40 jobs [past that and MJ will discard them] and will proc

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1643796437703053315

###

# Midjourney v5 Material Properties Tips

Testing out a diverse range of textures & material properties can enrich your artistic expression and unveil

Add the following keywords to your prompt to find textures/properties you love:

→ Physical Properties

"Blobby" - Irregular, rounded shapes.

"Blobs" - Multiple rounded, amorphous forms.

"Cracks" - Visible fissures or lines.

"Cracked" - Broken, fragmented surfaces.

"Corroded" - Worn, deteriorated elements.

"Dirty" - Soiled, unclean elements.

"With Imperfections" - Flawed or blemished elements.

"Carbonated" - Bubbly, fizzy textures.

"Effervescent" - Sparkling, bubbling surfaces.

"Icy" - Cold, frozen textures or elements.

"Charred" - Burnt, blackened surfaces.

"Corrugated" - Grooved, ridged textures.

"Perforated" - Punctured, hole-filled surfaces.

"Hydrophobic" - Water-repellent elements.

→ Hardness & Phases

"Soft" - Delicate, pliable textures.

"Hard" - Rigid, inflexible elements.

"Soft Body" - Moldable, flexible forms.

"Squishy" - Compressible, yielding textures.

"Solid" - Firm, unyielding elements.

"Melting" - An object turning into liquid.

"Freezing" - Frozen [or in-progress] of freezing.

"Vaporization" - A smoke-like vapor effect.

"Condensation" - A cold [or hot] sweat effect.

→ Reflections & Refractions

"Rough" - Uneven surface textures.

"Matte" - Non-reflective surfaces.

"Glossy" - Shiny, smooth surfaces.

"Shiny" - Bright, reflective elements.

"Polished" - Smooth, lustrous surfaces.

"Reflection" - Mirrored images or surfaces.

"Reflective" - Elements mirroring surroundings.

"Retroreflective" - Light bouncing back towards source.

"Refraction" - Light bending through materials.

"Refractive" - Distorted elements due to light bending.

"Caustics" - Light patterns created by reflections or refractions.

"Glare" - Intense, blinding light reflections.

"Specular Highlights" - Bright spots on shiny surfaces.

"Shimmer" - Subtle, wavering light reflections.

"Shimmering" - Glistening, fluctuating light reflections.

"Glimmering" - Faint, flickering light reflections.

→ Optics & Light Manipulation

"Transparent" - See-through elements.

"Translucent" - Semi-transparent elements.

"Opaque" - Solid, non-transparent elements.

"Scattering" - Diffused light reflections.

"Subsurface-Scattering" - Light penetration and diffusion within materials.

"Ambient Occlusion" - Shaded areas with limited light exposure.

"Opalescent" - Displaying a play of colors, like an opal.

"Polarized" or "Polarization" - Light waves restricted to one plane of direction.

"Solarized" or "Solarization" - Reversed tones due to extreme light exposure.

"Iridescent" - Rainbow-like effect from different angles.

"Dispersion" - Separated light into component colors.

"Chromatic" - Colorful elements [rainbow-like metal].

"Prismatic" - Light refracted or dispersed into spectrum of colors.

"Sparkly" or "Glitter" - Shiny, light-reflecting particles.

→ Chromism & Luminescence

"Glowing" - Objects emitting light.

"Glowing Neon" - Bright, vibrant light emission.

"Glow-In-The-Dark" - Items illuminating in darkness.

"Radiant" - Emitting light or heat.

"Cherenkov Radiation" - Blue glow from high-speed particles.

"Luminescence" - Light emission without heat [light bulb].

"Bioluminescence" - Light emitted by living organisms [Avatar forest].

"Chromism" - Color change in response to stimuli [also Avatar forest].

"Piezochromism" - Color change due to pressure.

"Tribochromism" - Color change from friction [racecar tires].

"Metallochromism" - Color change in metal compounds.

"Goniochromism" - Color change based on viewing angle.

"Hydrochromism" - Color change in response to water [coffee mug].

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1648022638067867650

###

# Midjourney Art Medium Tips

Exploring different mediums can help you expand your creativity, enhance versatility, and discover unique

Add the following keywords to your prompt to find a art medium to call your own:

→ Pencil/Ink Mediums

"Sketch" or "Pencil Art" - Fine lines and shading.

"Children's Drawing" - Simple, imaginative, colorful images.

"Graphite" - Smooth, erasable pencil strokes.

"Charcoal Art" - Rich, dark tones and expressive textures.

"Colored Pencil" - Vibrant colors and textured appearance.

"Grease Pencil" - Water-resistant marks on smooth surfaces.

"Ink" or "Pen" - Precision, permanence, and various styles/colors.

"Conductive Ink" - Circuit-like patterns on surfaces.

"Iron Gall Ink" - Permanent, rich, dark color.

"India Ink" - Waterproof, deep, dark tones.

"Marker Art" - Vibrant colors and bold lines.

"Dry-Erase Marker" - Erasable ink [typically on a whiteboard].

"Crayon" - Bright colors and wax-based marks.

"Blackboard" - Chalk-based writing or drawing.

→ Paint Mediums

"Oil Painting" - Rich colors.

"Tempera Painting" - Opaque, egg-based paint.

"Acrylic Painting" - Quick-drying and versatile colors.

"Watercolor Painting" - Transparent, fluid washes.

"Gouache Painting" - Opaque, matte finish.

"Casein Painting" - Water-soluble, milk-based paint.

"Fresco Painting" - Painting on wet plaster.

"Wet Painting" - Fresh, often runny paint.

"Still Life" - Depiction of inanimate objects.

"Impasto" - Thick, textured paint application.

"Encaustic Painting" - Pigmented wax-based paint.

"Gond Painting" - Indian folk art with intricate patterns.

"Chinese Painting" - Traditional brushwork and calligraphy.

"Ancient Roman Painting" - Classical frescoes and murals.

"Tibetan Painting" - Spiritual art with intricate details.

"Japanese Painting" - Traditional ink and brush techniques.

"Warli Painting" - Indian tribal art with geometric shapes.

"Phad Painting" - Indian scroll painting with narratives.

"Paper-Marbling" - Swirled ink patterns on paper.

"Hydro-Dipping" or "Hydrodipped" - Immersion-based paint.

"Sand Painting" - Art using colored sand.

"Street Art" or "Graffiti" - Urban, often spray-painted art.

→ Physical Mediums

"Origami" - Folded paper art.

"Kirigami" - Cut and folded paper art.

"Iris Folding" - Layered paper patterns.

"Chinese Paper Art" - Traditional paper-cut designs.

"Sonobe" - Modular origami.

"Mosaic" - Assembled small pieces of material.

"Glass Mosaic" - Mosaic with glass pieces.

"Pietra Dura" - Inlaid stone designs.

"Encaustic Tile" - Colored clay patterned tiles.

"Sculpture" - 3D art forms in various materials.

"Woodcut" or "Whittling" - Carved wood art.

"Ice Sculpture" or "Ice Carving" - Carved ice art.

"Laser-Cut" - Precision-cut materials with lasers.

"Bejeweled" or "Engraved Gem" - Carved or decorated gems.

"Metalcut" - Carved metal art.

"Lacquer" or "Carved Lacquer" - Decorated, polished resin.

"String Art" - Arranged thread or string patterns.

"Pottery" - Shaped and fired clay art.

"Glass Blowing" - Shaped molten glass art.

"Glass Etching" - Carved or engraved glass.

"Paleolithic Pottery" - Ancient clay pottery.

"Egyptian Faience" - Glazed ceramic art.

"Stoneware" - Durable, stone-made pottery.

"Bone China" - Fine, translucent ceramic.

"Ornament" - Decorative art objects.

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/16476966678739226624

###


A compilation of my Midjourney v5 tutorials thus far [and future tutorials]

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1640494401343438849

###

# Midjourney v5 Lighting Tips

Lighting is one of the most important aspects of your prompt, as it directly affects the quality and mood of t

Proper lighting can enhance the details, colors, and textures of the generation, while poor lighting can resu

This tweet will act as your Lighting 101 class.

And class is now in session...

→ Natural Lighting
"Sunlight" - Common source of lighting for outdoor images.

"Moonlight" - Natural lighting that creates a soft/ethereal effect.

"Firelight" or "Candlelight" - Warm and cozy light source that helps create rustic and romantic effects for in

"Cloudy Skies" or "Overcast" - Soft and diffused natural light for portrait photography.

"Reflections" - Can provide artistic shimmering and dreamy effect when paired with other lighting.

→ Ambient Lighting
"Overhead" - Light fixtures like ceiling lights or chandeliers for lighting indoor scenes.

"Wall Sconces" - Adds a decorative element to a room while providing soft, indirect lighting effect.

"Table Lamps" - May provide warm and cozy effect OR bright and harsh lighting.

"Floor Lamps" - Helps provide warm and cozy effect, but also lights the corners of the scene.

"Natural Light" - "Windows" or "Skylights" can provide consistent lighting throughout the scene.

→ Artificial & Directional Lighting
"Studio Lights" - Powerful/controlled light source best for portrait, product, and fashion.

"Strobe Lights" - Flash photography with bright light to illuminate the subject.

"Ring Lights" - Circular light source for portrait generations to provide a flattering and even lighting effect.

"LED Lights" - Can provide a range of color temperatures.

"Butterfly Lighting" - Light placed directly above and slightly in front of subject to create shadow under the

"Rembrandt Lighting" - A triangular-shaped patch of light under one eye creating a dramatic shadowy effec

"Split Lighting" - Light source is at a 90-degree angle to the subject face creating a half-and-half shadow e

"Rim Lighting" - Light source is placed behind the subject, illuminating the edges of the subject's silhouette

"Low-Key Lighting" - Minimal lighting with only one or two sources for dramatic/moody effect.

"High-Key Lighting" - Bright and even lighting to create a light/airy effect.

"Top Light" - Creates shadows and highlights emphasizing texture and shape.

"Side Light" - A light source that creates strong shadows and highlights emphasizing texture and shape.

"Backlighting" - Light source is placed behind the subject to create a bright/glowing halo effect.

→ Hard & Soft Lighting
"Direct Sunlight" - Creates a strong, well-defined shadows on the subject.

"Spot Lighting" - Strong beam of light creating shadows and highlights.

"Halogen Bulbs" - A strong, harsh, and intense light for commercial and industrial settings.

"Laser Lighting" - Use of lasers to create a strong light source for stage production and concert effects.

"Fresnel Lighting" - A special lens that focuses the light source for theater and film effects.

"Hard Fill Lighting" - A second light source that fills in shadows created by primary light source for commer

"Window Light" - Soft lighting used most commonly for indoor portraits.

"Cloudy Days" - Natural source of soft lighting.

"Softbox Lighting" - Softens the light and creates better distribution across the subject.

"Umbrella Lighting" - Reflects and diffuses light creating a soft and even effect.

"Beauty Dish Lighting" - A soft and flattering light effect used for portrait photography.

In order to craft the perfect prompt, you may have to remove, add, or rearrange words from each keyword

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1641511426828165138

###

# Midjourney v5 Theme Tips

The default theme for v5 is "realistic photography", so you can use the following prompt keywords to get so

The phrases and/or words inside the square brackets [ ] denote what prompts the theme might work well w

P.S. This thread will act as the 'definitive guide' to themes in Midjourney, and will span across multiple extr

Let's begin...

→ Realism & Abstraction
"Hyper Real" or "Hyperrealistic" - An over-the-top version of the default "realism" [horror or caricatures].

"Magic Realism" - A realistic idea with natural & surreal elements [dream or fantasy].

"Fantastic Realism" - Modern style paired with mind-bending elements [dream or horror].

"Contemporary Realism" or "New Realism" - High-skill painting style [people or dramatic scenes].

"Surreal" or "Surrealism" - An unreasonable, and often contradictory, representation of the unconscious mi

"Ethereal" or "Ethereality" or "Lucid" - Light and delicate perfection/utopia style [spiritual creatures, charact

"Fiction" or "Science Fiction" - Imaginative and futuristic concepts [technology, space, anything].

"Imagined" or "Imaginative" or "Imagination" - New ideas, images, or concepts that may not be real [anima

"Dreamlike" or "Dreamy" or "Fever-Dream" - Similar to "Imagination" but has more "Ethereal" aspects [afte

"Dreampunk" - Steampunk aesthetic mixed with "Dreamlike" with hints of futurism [technology or vintage].

"Dreamcore" or "Weirdcore" - A surrealist aesthetic paired with low-quality assets [memes, creepy, or tripp

"Otherworldly" or "Unworldly" or "Another Realm" - Imaginary or spiritual world [space, futuristic, or landsca

"Abstract" or "Abstraction" - Images that communicate through lines, shapes, colors, and form rather than s

"Fantasy" or "Ethereal Fantasy" or "Dark Fantasy" - A broad and loosely defined art that pulls from magic,

"Illusion" or "Impossible" - An idea with a warped reality [dreams, optical, or strange].

"Exaggerated" or "Exaggeration" or "Visual Exaggeration" - Similar to "Hyper-Realism" but less emphasis o

"Immaterial" or "Intangible" - Similar to "Abstract" art but less modernized [smoke, lines, or objects].

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1641268315820552192

###

# Midjourney v5 Color Tips

This is the ultimate guide to getting the perfect color in Midjourney - let's get started...

→ Work with broad general color palettes like, autumn colors, winter colors, cold colors, warm colors, vibra

→ Remove colors using negative weights OR create dominant colors by giving them positive weights.

For example, "red::2 a small creek divides a vast meadow" will add a red cast to the whole image.

→ Write normally about color and use rerolls and v-rolls to create permutations until the colors sort themse

For example, "a blonde blue-eyed queen wearing a brocade green and gold gown" might work instantly or

→ If you're not much of a color expert, you should check out three of my favorite online tools [a quick Goog
1. Coolors - Generate A Custom Color Palette
2. ImageColorPicker - Find HEX Color Codes From An Image
3. ColorNamer - Use HEX Color Codes To Find Color Names

→ You can even ask ChatGPT - here are a few prompts to get you started:
- name ten shades of [insert color]
- name ten pastel shades of [insert color]
- name ten [insert season] colors
- name ten popular [insert art style] colors

→ Colors are not easily assigned to all objects, but if your prompt pretends the object is made of a particul

Invoking may require some creativity on your part, but the following examples will help reframe your thinkin

→ Materials To Invoke Eye Color:
Diamond - Clear/Blue
Ruby - Red
Sapphire - Blue
Emerald - Green
Amethyst - Purple

→ Materials To Invoke Clothing Colors:
Cotton: White / Off-White
Wool: Grey, Brown, OR Black
Silk: Gold, Silver, OR Pastel Shades
Leather: Brown, Black, OR Tan
Flax: Natural / Beige

→ Materials To Invoke Liquid Colors:
Water: Clear
Milk: White
Wine: Red
Juice: Orange
Beer: Amber
Cola: Brown
Lemonade: Yellow
Blue Curacao: Blue
Pepto-Bismol: Pink
Antifreeze: Bright Green

→ Materials To Invoke Fantasy Colors:
Iron Oxide: Black, Yellow, OR Brown
Carbon: Black
Charcoal: Black
Indigo: Blue
Henna: Reddish Brown
Cochineal: Red
Carnelian: Red
Ochre: Yellow, Orange, OR Red
Kaolin: White
Saffron: Yellow

→ If you're still not getting the color you want, you can try the color scheme method. This is when you prom

→ And if all else fails, you can try using a reference image to give Midjourney better direction.

The best way to do this is to upscale & save a MJ output image that is closest to what you want design-wis

Then, take it into Photoshop or another third-party tool to edit the color.

Finally, use the edited image as a reference image with the origin prompt to, hopefully, get the desired colo

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1640107901774618624

###

# Midjourney v5 Camera Control Tips

Adding the following phrases to your prompt may help change the camera zoom and/or angle of your gene

→ Camera Far Away ■
"Wide-Angle Shot" or "Wide-Angle" - The camera is far away from the subject.

"Ultra-Wide Angle" or "Ultra Wide-Angle" - The camera is very far away from the subject.

"Far-Shot" or "Far-Angle" - The camera is far away from the subject and below or above it.

"Aerial View" or "Satellite View" or "Drone Footage" - The camera is far away looking down on the subject.

→ Camera Medium Distance ■
"Medium-Shot" or "Medium-Shot Angle"  - The camera is low, looking up at the subject.

"Top-Down Shot" or "Top-Down Angle" - The camera is high, looking down at the subject.

"Ground-Shot" or "Ground-Shot Angle" or "Ground Angle" - The camera is high, looking down at the subjec

"Low-Angle Shot" or "Low Angle" - The camera is very low, looking way up at the subject.

"High-Angle Shot" or "High Angle" - The camera is fairly high, looking down at the subject.

"Full-Shot" or "Full-Body Shot" or "Full-Length Shot" - The camera captures the entire subject.

"Dutch-Angle" or "Dutch Tilt" or "Canted Angle" - The whole shot is slanted/diagonal with a horror-esque vi

→ Camera Close Up ■
"Eye-Level Shot" - The camera is fairly close and looking levelly at the subject

"Close-Up - The camera is close to the subject.

"Glamour Shot" or "Glamour Portrait" - The camera is intimately close to the subject.

"Macro-Shot" or "Macrophotography" - The camera is extremely close to the subject.

The phrases above are more influential when they appear closer to the beginning of the prompt OR at the

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1637952418641002498

###

# Midjourney v5 Reference Image Tips

You can use images as part of a prompt to influence a job's composition, style, and colors.

Images prompts can be used alone or with text prompts — experiment with combining images with differen

→ To add images to a prompt, type or paste the web address where the image is stored online.

The address must end in an extension like .png, .gif, or .jpg.

After adding image addresses, add any additional text and parameters to complete the prompt.

Example: /imagine [image URL] [your prompt]

Pro Tip: You can upload your images to Discord, right click, and copy the image link OR for increased priva

→ If you don't want Midjourney to blend your reference image(s) using its own rules, then you can write a p

In --v 5 you can increase the influence of your reference image using "--iw N" where N is a value between

Note: The output won't look exactly like the input. Reference image(s) are only influences, so you will not (

→ Recommendations:

- Play with the value of --iw between 0.5 and 2 to modify the influence of the reference images.

All images will have the weight specified here - you can't give them different values.

- Play with the value of --stylize [--s] between 0 and 1000 to turn down (or up) the influence of Midjourney's

The lower value is likely to create more likeness to the reference.

- The URL of your reference image(s) MUST end in an image filename extension such as png, jpg, gif.

- Strive to use the same aspect ratio for inputs as you'd like as output: 1:1 in for 1:1 out. 2:3 for 2:3 out, etc

Otherwise, you may run into issues with borders.

- Reference images should be simple. Clear subjects, uncomplicated backgrounds.

- One reference image will not work without a text prompt, but multiple reference images will work without

- Use multiple reference images of the subject to increase the accuracy of the generation.

- Image refs work best if they already represent roughly what you want to see in the final image.

A running figure will be easier to render as running than a standing one. The pose will carry over.

- MJ will always create a brand new image, never a copy - you can't recreate the source image.

You'll only get rough likenesses of the people in the pictures.

- Midjourney will NOT invent/add/create all by itself. You must prompt for it.

A reference image that does not include arms will continue to not have arms, unless your prompt mentions

- Use ■ reroll before giving up.

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1638912795906392065

###

# Midjourney v5 Parameter Tips

Parameters are options added to the end of a prompt that change how an image generates.

Parameters can change an image's aspect ratio, switch between model versions, and much more.

Let's talk about what parameters work with v5, and how you can use them in your own prompts:

→ Aspect Ratios

The "--aspect" or "--ar" parameter changes the aspect ratio of the generated image.

An aspect ratio is the width-to-height ratio of an image. It is typically expressed as two numbers separated

For example, if you wanted a YouTube thumbnail, you would use "--ar 16:9".

With v5, you can use an aspect ratio of any size, but images greater than 2:1 may produce unpredictable r

→ Chaos

The "--chaos" or "--c" parameter influences how varied the initial image grids are.

High chaos values will produce more unusual and unexpected results, while lower chaos values have mor

You can input chaos values between 0-100 with "--chaos 0" being the default setting.

→ Image Weight

Using image weight "--iw" only makes when you're using image and text prompts at the same time.

If you want your image to have more influence on the final generation, you would increase your weight.

"--iw 0.5" is the default weight for v5, but you could increase it up to "--iw 2".

Example:
"[image link] vibrant landscape --iw 0.5" = low image influence

"[image link] vibrant landscape --iw 2" = high image influence

→ No

You would use "--no" when you're trying to remove certain details/imperfections from your generations.

For example, "--no text" would try to remove text from the image [although this doesn't always work].

→ Quality

The "--quality" or "--q" parameter changes how much time is spent generating an image.

Higher-quality settings take longer to process and produce more details. Higher values also mean more GI

However, the quality setting DOES NOT impact resolution.

The default quality is 1 [base quality], but you can change it to .25 [quarter quality] or .5 [half quality].

→ Seed

Seed numbers are generated randomly for each image but can be specified with the "--seed" or "--samese

You can find an image you'd like to use on the Midjourney website and copy its' seed code.

Then, when you enter your prompt, you would use the seed code like this, "--seed [input copied seed numl

→ Stop

Use the "--stop" parameter to finish a job partway through the process.

Stopping a job at an earlier percentage can create blurrier, less detailed results.

Example: "--stop 50" will halt the generation at 50% completion.

→ Stylize

The "--stylize" or "--s" parameter influences how strong MJ training is applied.

Low stylization values produce images closer to the prompt, while higher stylization creates artsy images l

The default for v5 is "--s 100", but you can change it to anything between the range of 0-1000.

→ Tile

The "--tile" parameter generates images that can be used as repeating tiles to create seamless patterns fo

Example: "koi fish pond --tile"

The parameters are constantly shifting, but hopefully this guide helps shine a light on how to use paramete

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1638522053002244097

###

# Midjourney v5 Punctuation Tips

The best recommendation I can make is to use punctuation the way you learned in school.

With that being said, for troubleshooting or resolving issues, the following information may be useful:

The only punctuation Midjourney understands is:
- Double-Hyphens
- Double-Colons
- Spaces

Double-Hyphen, also known as em dash, delimits parameters. e.g. "--ar 16:9" or "--v 5"

Double-Colon delimits integers (positive and negative) for weights. e.g. "::-0.5"

Spaces are used as the de facto character to separate tokens.

What about [ ]?
What about / /?

What about ( )?

If the punctuation is NOT one of the three mentioned at the top of this list, then it's not functional.

It's noise.

However, noise is a fascinating tool for sculpting images.

No, it doesn't mean what humans think it means, but it's definitely part of the artistic toolbox.

→ Does [ ], { }, / /, ; ;, or ( ) do anything?

The answer is that they are doing something, but the only way to describe it is "noise."

Midjourney is not programmed to know anything special about commas, hyphens, or brackets, but since h

They may have good correlations in the data set.

→ The correct use of commas is recommended to help people understand their own token grouping, just li

No – Midjourney DOES NOT know what a comma is, but humans do, and people who use commas in thei

Therefore, you can technically use any character you like, but commas make sense, and so may be bette

"Ornate shadowed massive sentient" may be improved by writing it "Ornate, shadowed, massive, sentient'

→ Sometimes, when troubleshooting, hyphenation may increase the relationship between tokens.

No – Midjourney DOES NOT know what a hyphen is, but humans do!

 "Antique brass candlestick"  may be improved by writing it "Brass-antique-candlestick"

Ultimately, anything outside of double-hyphens, double-colons, and spaces TRULY doesn't matter.

It is up to you, the prompter, to decide what prompt structure works best to generate the idea you have in r

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1638166500199604228

###

# Midjourney v5 Camera Lenses & Lens Filters

Adding the following phrases to your prompt may help change or enhance the quality of your generated im

→ Camera Lenses
"15mm" - An ultra-wide lens that captures a wide field of view [perfect for landscape or architecture]

"35mm" - A standard lens with a natural perspective similar to human vision [ideal for street-shots or gener

"85mm" - A medium telephoto lens with a narrow field of view that creates beautiful bokeh [out-of-focus are

"100mm" - A medium telephoto lens that provides a longer working distance for macro photography [perfe

"200mm" - A telephoto lens that provides a narrow field of view and magnifies distant subjects [great for sp

→ Lens Filters
"Color-Gel" - Modifies the color temperature or creates a specific color effect.

Example: "Blue color-gel filter" to cool down a warm light generation or "red color-gel filter" to warm up a c

"Diffusion-Filter" - Softens the image and reduces contrast to create a dreamy or romantic effect.

Example: "Soft focus filter" for portraits or "diffusion filter" for nature.

"Polarization-Filter" or "Polarizer Lens" - Reduces glare, reflections, and enhances color saturation by cont

Example: "Circular polarizer filter" for landscapes or "linear polarizer filter" for removing reflections from gla

"Dichroic-Filter" - Separates light into different wavelengths to create a color separation effect.

Example: "Prism filter" for creating rainbow effects or "star filter" for creating sparkling lights.

"Neutral-Density-Filter" or "ND-Filter" - Reduces the amount of light entering the lens without affecting colo

Example: Capturing flowing water or creating motion blur in bright daylight.

"Infrared-Filter" or "Infared-Cut-Off-Filter" - Blocks visible light and allows infrared light to pass through to c

Example: "Infrared filter" for landscapes or "night vision filter" for security cameras.

"Graduated-Neutral-Density-Filter" or "GND-Filter" - Reduces the exposure of a specific area of the image,

Example: Balancing the exposure between a bright sky and a darker foreground in landscape shots.

"Ultraviolet-Filter" or "UV-Filter" - Blocks ultraviolet light and protects the lens from dust, scratches, and fing

Example: "UV filter" for protecting the lens in outdoor photography or "Haze filter" for reducing atmospheri

→ Space Filters
"Astronomical-Filter" - The general term to enhances colors of light emitted by celestial objects, such as st

"Oxygen-III filter" - Capturing the blue-green emission nebula in astrophotography.

"Hydrogen-Alpha Filter" - Isolates the red emission line of hydrogen atoms emitted by nebulae and regions

"Light-Pollution-Reduction-Filter" - Blocks specific wavelengths of light associated with artificial light polluti

"Broadband Nebula Filter" - Enhances the contrast of emission nebulae by blocking unwanted light and en

The phrases above are more influential when they appear closer to the beginning of the prompt OR at the

Pro Tip: Ask ChatGPT about what lens filter would work best with your prompt.

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1642329675019034624

###

# Midjourney v5 Camera & Film Type Tips

Adding the following keywords and styles to your prompt may help change the overall effect of your genera

P.S. This thread will contain examples of each camera/film type in the order they are listed.

→ Camera & Film Types ■
"Camcorder" - Adds film grain, noise, and saturation similar to a VHS tape [good for 90s vintage look].

"DSLR" - Better resolution, sharpness, and clarity [good for modern look].

"GoPro" or "GoPro Video" - Fish-eye effect typically in the form of a selfie [cool for action shots].

"Disposable Camera" - Fixed-focus with 35mm lens [good for portraits].

"Polaroid" - High black point and faded [good for faded memories].

"Fujifilm Superia" - High performance, high speed color negative film with fine-grain [good for snapshots or

"Instax" - Daylight color film with high gloss [good for hipster memories].

"Kodak Ektar" - Subtle retro hues or poppy contrast [good for high-detail black and white].

"Kodak Gold 200" - Crisp and clear for bright, sunny days [good for "golden hour" and natural light generat

"Kodak Portra" - Vivid film that captures colors, light, and textures in crisp format [good for nature shots or

"Velvia" - High saturation film [good for landscape photography or nature].

"Lomo" - Oversaturated, high contrast, and soft blur [good for a rustic look].

"CinemaScope" - An old filming technique for 2.35:1 aspect ratio [good for widescreen shots].

"Kodak 400TX" or "Tri-X 400TX" - Fine grain black and white images [good for a mixture of modern quality

"VistaVision" - High-resolution widescreen with 35mm film [good for old-school Hollywood shots].

"Technirama" - Doubled resolution over anamorphic 35mm film [all three original Star Wars films used a Te

"Tintype" - Direct positive imprinted on a thin sheet of metal coated with a dark lacquer or enamel [good fo

"Calotype" or "Talbotype" - Paper coated with silver iodide [again, good for super vintage look]

"Ambrotype" - Underexposed glass negative placed against a dark background [again, super vintage].

"Daguerreotype" - Highly detailed image on a sheet of copper plated with a thin coat of silver without using

In order for certain camera/film types to work, you may need to change your prompt around and adjust how

For example, "camcorder effect" or "VHS effect" or "camcorder video" or "shot with a camcorder" may all w

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1640888996212494336

###

# Midjourney v5 Prompting Tips

In v5, to generate something other than a photographic image, you will need to reference art movements, a

To create an aesthetic, try referencing two or more of these:

→ Art movement: Identifying the art movement in the prompt will introduce its style and techniques.

Examples: "Impressionism", "Surrealism", or "Pop Art".

→ Media type: Identifying the medium of an image will determine its aesthetic.

Examples: photography, illustration, comic, concept art, storyboard, sculpture, etc.

→ Media title: Identifying a media influence will influence its look.

Examples: "from Spirited Away" or "from The Wizard of Oz" or "from Sid Meier's Civilization" or "from the vi

→ Artist name: Referencing the name or the work of a specific artist will roughly invoke their unique style.

Examples: "Vincent Van Gogh", "Frida Kahlo", or "Banksy".

→ Technique: Referencing techniques will add that style to the image.

Examples: "impasto", "pencil sketch", "watercolor", or "digital art".

→ Time period: Identifying the historical context of an image will invoke its aesthetic.

Examples: "Renaissance", "Baroque", or "Modernist" periods.

→ Geographic location: Referencing regions and countries will influence style.

Examples: "Japanese Ukiyo-e prints", "African tribal art", or "American Abstract Expressionism".

Photography requires the least memory, so it's the system default.

It's what shows up if the artist (that's you or me) does not specify any other styling.

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1637597913562988545

###

# Midjourney v5 Handheld Objects Tips

Let's use weapons as an example, since that's asked about most often.

You may be writing a prompt like "A man wearing furs and leather holding a wooden club".

This prompt method is called "describing".

→ The other way to go about it is called "invoking" – when you invoke the character stereotype and let MJ

What type of man would be covered in fur and carrying a club?

A barbarian by change?

Let's say he's a barbarian. To invoke MJ, I'd name his stereotype and only minimally describe him.

Example: "Dungeons & Dragons character portrait, a tribal barbarian with massive wooden club, leather su

→ Archetypes (stereotypes, clichés) that have weapons will naturally hold weapons:

Knights, swordsmen, guardians, barbarians, bandits, archers, rangers, samurai, vikings, etc.

→ Archetypes that have wands will naturally hold wands:

Mages, magicians, wizards, enchantress, warlocks, etc.

→ Archetypes that typically have books will naturally have books:

Librarians, teachers, scholars, professors, etc.

→ The idea is to call your model by its stereotype [or archetype] in the prompt, and let the stereotype do al

Your prompt may not even have to include "holding whatever it is", because the archetype is always depic

In other cases, you can reinforce its appearance by mentioning it.

→ QUESTION - I did this, but my character appears to be holding some sort of thingamajig that isn't the ob

It's time to learn the slider method!

This is when you create a promptlet out of an exact phrase in your main prompt, and give it a virtual "slider

→ For this to work, you need a main prompt that is all ONE string/sentence/statement.

If your main prompt already has weights in it, this method won't work.

Example of using a "slider":
Dungeons & Dragons character portrait, a tribal barbarian with massive wooden club, beaded suede boots

→ Issues like this sometimes pop up when you're asking a stereotype to hold something it almost never ho

Example: A secretary with a broadsword or a mage with a modern cellphone.

In these case you might want to avoid using the word 'secretary' or 'mage' so those words aren't fighting w

In these cases, describe someone who looks a little like a secretary (or a mage) without using the actual w

You might also use the slider method to get it the rest of the way there.

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1639308169028460545

###

# Midjourney v5 Body Type & Ethnicity Tips

There are a handful of methods you can use to depict diverse characters.

Apply the following methods in tandem with proper vocabulary to create the types of people you're looking

→ Vocabulary

The easiest method is to explore how word choice affects your image, and keep adjusting until you find the

For example, let's say you wanted to create a plus-sized model. Using the word "obese" may make the cha

I recommend asking ChatGPT for some alternate word options or using an online thesaurus.

→ The Slider Method

If you don't want to keep repeating the prompt with slightly different word variations, you can use the slider

This method requires you to increase OR decrease the item weight to make micro-adjustments to the outp

Example:
- "plus-sized female dressed in sundress:: plus-sized:: 0.5" = a very large woman
- "plus-sized female dressed in sundress" = a large woman
- "plus sized female dressed in sundress:: plus-sized:: -0.3" = a less large woman

Now you can create a new /imagine with the new slider value to adjust the character's appearance.

Or if you really like one of the images in the grid and don't want to lose it, you can upscale it, remix it, and

P.S. In order to "remix" an image, you have to turn it on in your settings by typing "/settings" and clicking/ta

→ Archetypes

Archetypes help you invoke a character's basic appearance.

For example, if your character is in a modern setting, you could use words like "disabled" or "handicapped"

You can also use cultural, ethnic, and national terms to invoke skin color, but I've found the easiest way to

Examples: ■■ ■■ ■■ ■■ ■■

→ WARNING

You need to be careful to avoid "offensive language" when crafting these prompts because too many viola

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1640406648861737003

###

# Midjourney v5 Natural Environment Tips

Biomes are large, distinct ecological regions of the Earth's surface characterized by climate, vegetation, an

You can use the common names like forest, desert, tundra, etc. for your prompts.

However, the word you choose to describe each environment yields a slightly different result.

This tweet will act as your definitive guide to understanding biomes & landscapes in MJ.

Let's begin...

→ All Biomes & Natural Environments
"Woodlands" or "Forest" - Dense growth of trees and other vegetation.

"Rainforest" - High rainfall and biodiversity with tall trees and ground vegetation.

"Coniferous Forest" - Dense forest dominated by coniferous trees with needle-like leaves.

"Deciduous Forest" - Forest dominated by trees that shed their leaves seasonally.

"Jungle" - Dense forest with high biodiversity, often located in tropical regions.

"Tropical" - Hot and humid biome with high biodiversity, often located near the equator.

"Scrubland" or "Shrubland" - Biome characterized by a dense growth of low shrubs and bushes.

"Heathland" - Biome characterized by open landscapes with heather, grasses, and low-growing shrubs.

"Thicket" - Dense growth of shrubs, often impenetrable.

"Orchard" - Managed area with fruit-bearing trees.

"Chaparral" - Biome characterized by dense growth of woody shrubs and short trees.

"Park" - Managed area with grass and scattered trees.

"Plains" - Large, flat area with grasses and few trees.

"Clearing" - An open area created by the removal of trees.

"Meadow" - An open field with grasses and herbs.

"Grassland" - Biome characterized by vast areas of grasses and few trees.

"Rangeland" - Grassland used for grazing livestock.

"Pasture" - Managed area with grass for livestock grazing.

"Prairie" - Grassland characterized by tall grasses and few trees.

"Steppe" - Grassland biome with less rainfall than a prairie.

"Valley" - Area between two hills or mountains.

"Foothills" - Undulating hills at the base of a mountain range.

"Grove" - Small group of trees.

"Mangrove" - Coastal biome characterized by trees adapted to grow in salty water.

"Swamp" - Wetland biome dominated by trees and shrubs with stagnant water.

"Bayou" - Wetland biome with slow-moving muddy water associated with Southern culture.

"Bog" - Wetland biome covered in peat [dead plant material] accumulated over time.

"Marsh" - Wetland biome with grasses and herbs growing in standing water.

"Wetland" - Biome with saturated soil, supporting aquatic vegetation.

"Muskeg" - Wetland biome with thick mat of moss and sedge.

"Fen" - Wetland biome with low nutrients and alkaline water.

"Tundra" - Cold and dry biome characterized by low-growing vegetation.

"Glacier" - Large mass of ice formed from snow accumulation over time.

"Arctic" - Cold and dry biome characterized by low-growing vegetation, located near the North Pole.

"Desert" - Biome characterized by low rainfall and sparse vegetation.

"Dunes" - Hill or ridge of sand formed by wind.

"Mesa" - Flat-topped mountain or hill.

"Savanna" - Biome characterized by grasses and scattered trees, often located in tropical regions.

"Dryland" - Arid biome with little precipitation.

"Beach" - Area of land adjacent to a body of water, characterized by sand or pebbles.

"Seaside" - Coastal area with beach and water.

"Sea" or "Ocean" - Large body of saltwater covering most of the Earth's surface.

"Deep Sea" - Area of ocean beyond the continental shelf.

"Pond" - Small body of standing water.

"Springs" - Area where water emerges from underground.

"River" - Body of water flowing in a channel.

"Lake" - Large body of standing water.

"Waterfall" - Area where water drops from a height.

"Coral Reef" - Underwater ecosystem built by corals and other organisms.

"Kelp Forest" - Underwater ecosystem dominated by large, brown seaweeds

"Estuary" - Area where a river meets the ocean, characterized by brackish water and diverse wildlife.

"Floodplain" - Low-lying area adjacent to a river, prone to flooding during heavy rain.

"Canyon" - Deep, narrow valley with steep sides, often carved by a river or other natural forces.

"Mountains" - Large landforms characterized by steep slopes and high elevations.

"Crag" - Steep or rugged rock face on a mountain or cliff.

"Cave" - Natural underground chamber or series of chambers.

"Volcano" - Mountainous formation created by the eruption of lava, ash, and other volcanic material.

"Wasteland" - Barren, unproductive land, often characterized by extreme weather conditions or human-ma

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1641910428484743168
https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1641911627892047875

###

# Midjourney v5 New Feature Tips

Midjourney recently unveiled its new "/describe" function, which allows users to generate prompts based o

With this feature, you can upload an image and receive four text prompts that describe it, which you can th

You could try the feature in the following ways:

→ Social Media Marketing
Generate artwork that aligns with your brand's aesthetic and messaging by uploading images that convey

→ Product Design
Generate artwork that inspires new product designs or packaging concepts by uploading images of existin

→ Storytelling
Generate artwork that inspires new stories or characters by uploading images that evoke a particular mood

→ Artists
Generate new ideas, explore images in different ways, collaborate with other artists, and create new artwo

→ Music
Generate artwork that inspires new album covers or music videos by uploading images that convey a parti

→ Fashion Design
Generate artwork that inspires new clothing designs or fabric patterns by uploading images of textiles or e

→ Interior Design
Generate artwork that complements a particular color scheme, texture, or theme in a room by uploading a

→ Education
Generate artwork that helps students visualize abstract concepts or historical events by uploading images

Overall, the /describe feature is a helpful addition for users looking for inspiration or fresh prompts from the

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1643064773574115329

###

# Midjourney v5 [More] New Features

The two latest features dropped a few hours ago, and they have the potential to generate a massive numb

WARNING: The following features are limited to Pro Members at this time.■■

→ Repeat

This prompting feature that allows users to run a specific job multiple times by using the "--repeat" comma

This feature is particularly useful when you want to generate several variations or iterations of a specific id

For example, if you want to create five 2x2 grids of Darth Vader images, you would use the command:

"/imagine Darth Vader --repeat 5".

This can streamline your generation process and help you save time when exploring multiple variations of

→ Permutations

This is another advanced prompting feature that enables users to create numerous jobs with varying comb

It's particularly useful when you want to explore different combinations of ideas or concepts in an efficient a

To use the Permutations feature, you use curly brackets { } to enclose the words or phrases you want to co

Example:

/imagine a {sunny, rainy, snowy} {park, beach, mountain}

The Permutations feature will generate all possible combinations:

/imagine a sunny park
/imagine a rainy park
/imagine a snowy park
/imagine a sunny beach
/imagine a rainy beach
/imagine a snowy beach
/imagine a sunny mountain
/imagine a rainy mountain
/imagine a snowy mountain

→ "Nested" Permutations

You can even nest curly brackets within other curly brackets to create more complex combinations.

Example:

/imagine A {photo, sketch} of a {cat {on a tree, in a box}, rabbit {in a field, under a bush}}.

The Permutations feature will generate all possible combinations:

/imagine A photo of a cat on a tree.
/imagine A photo of a cat in a box.
/imagine A photo of a rabbit in a field.
/imagine A photo of a rabbit under a bush.
/imagine A sketch of a cat on a tree.
/imagine A sketch of a cat in a box.
/imagine A sketch of a rabbit in a field.
/imagine A sketch of a rabbit under a bush.

Note: All of these 'batch' operations are limited to 40 jobs [past that and MJ will discard them] and will proc

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1643796437703053315

###

# Midjourney v5 Material Properties Tips

Testing out a diverse range of textures & material properties can enrich your artistic expression and unveil

Add the following keywords to your prompt to find textures/properties you love:

→ Physical Properties

"Blobby" - Irregular, rounded shapes.

"Blobs" - Multiple rounded, amorphous forms.

"Cracks" - Visible fissures or lines.

"Cracked" - Broken, fragmented surfaces.

"Corroded" - Worn, deteriorated elements.

"Dirty" - Soiled, unclean elements.

"With Imperfections" - Flawed or blemished elements.

"Carbonated" - Bubbly, fizzy textures.

"Effervescent" - Sparkling, bubbling surfaces.

"Icy" - Cold, frozen textures or elements.

"Charred" - Burnt, blackened surfaces.

"Corrugated" - Grooved, ridged textures.

"Perforated" - Punctured, hole-filled surfaces.

"Hydrophobic" - Water-repellent elements.

→ Hardness & Phases

"Soft" - Delicate, pliable textures.

"Hard" - Rigid, inflexible elements.

"Soft Body" - Moldable, flexible forms.

"Squishy" - Compressible, yielding textures.

"Solid" - Firm, unyielding elements.

"Melting" - An object turning into liquid.

"Freezing" - Frozen [or in-progress] of freezing.

"Vaporization" - A smoke-like vapor effect.

"Condensation" - A cold [or hot] sweat effect.

→ Reflections & Refractions

"Rough" - Uneven surface textures.

"Matte" - Non-reflective surfaces.

"Glossy" - Shiny, smooth surfaces.

"Shiny" - Bright, reflective elements.

"Polished" - Smooth, lustrous surfaces.

"Reflection" - Mirrored images or surfaces.

"Reflective" - Elements mirroring surroundings.

"Retroreflective" - Light bouncing back towards source.

"Refraction" - Light bending through materials.

"Refractive" - Distorted elements due to light bending.

"Caustics" - Light patterns created by reflections or refractions.

"Glare" - Intense, blinding light reflections.

"Specular Highlights" - Bright spots on shiny surfaces.

"Shimmer" - Subtle, wavering light reflections.

"Shimmering" - Glistening, fluctuating light reflections.

"Glimmering" - Faint, flickering light reflections.

→ Optics & Light Manipulation

"Transparent" - See-through elements.

"Translucent" - Semi-transparent elements.

"Opaque" - Solid, non-transparent elements.

"Scattering" - Diffused light reflections.

"Subsurface-Scattering" - Light penetration and diffusion within materials.

"Ambient Occlusion" - Shaded areas with limited light exposure.

"Opalescent" - Displaying a play of colors, like an opal.

"Polarized" or "Polarization" - Light waves restricted to one plane of direction.

"Solarized" or "Solarization" - Reversed tones due to extreme light exposure.

"Iridescent" - Rainbow-like effect from different angles.

"Dispersion" - Separated light into component colors.

"Chromatic" - Colorful elements [rainbow-like metal].

"Prismatic" - Light refracted or dispersed into spectrum of colors.

"Sparkly" or "Glitter" - Shiny, light-reflecting particles.

→ Chromism & Luminescence

"Glowing" - Objects emitting light.

"Glowing Neon" - Bright, vibrant light emission.

"Glow-In-The-Dark" - Items illuminating in darkness.

"Radiant" - Emitting light or heat.

"Cherenkov Radiation" - Blue glow from high-speed particles.

"Luminescence" - Light emission without heat [light bulb].

"Bioluminescence" - Light emitted by living organisms [Avatar forest].

"Chromism" - Color change in response to stimuli [also Avatar forest].

"Piezochromism" - Color change due to pressure.

"Tribochromism" - Color change from friction [racecar tires].

"Metallochromism" - Color change in metal compounds.

"Goniochromism" - Color change based on viewing angle.

"Hydrochromism" - Color change in response to water [coffee mug].

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1648022638067867650

###

# Midjourney Art Medium Tips

Exploring different mediums can help you expand your creativity, enhance versatility, and discover unique

Add the following keywords to your prompt to find a art medium to call your own:

→ Pencil/Ink Mediums

"Sketch" or "Pencil Art" - Fine lines and shading.

"Children's Drawing" - Simple, imaginative, colorful images.

"Graphite" - Smooth, erasable pencil strokes.

"Charcoal Art" - Rich, dark tones and expressive textures.

"Colored Pencil" - Vibrant colors and textured appearance.

"Grease Pencil" - Water-resistant marks on smooth surfaces.

"Ink" or "Pen" - Precision, permanence, and various styles/colors.

"Conductive Ink" - Circuit-like patterns on surfaces.

"Iron Gall Ink" - Permanent, rich, dark color.

"India Ink" - Waterproof, deep, dark tones.

"Marker Art" - Vibrant colors and bold lines.

"Dry-Erase Marker" - Erasable ink [typically on a whiteboard].

"Crayon" - Bright colors and wax-based marks.

"Blackboard" - Chalk-based writing or drawing.

→ Paint Mediums

"Oil Painting" - Rich colors.

"Tempera Painting" - Opaque, egg-based paint.

"Acrylic Painting" - Quick-drying and versatile colors.

"Watercolor Painting" - Transparent, fluid washes.

"Gouache Painting" - Opaque, matte finish.

"Casein Painting" - Water-soluble, milk-based paint.

"Fresco Painting" - Painting on wet plaster.

"Wet Painting" - Fresh, often runny paint.

"Still Life" - Depiction of inanimate objects.

"Impasto" - Thick, textured paint application.

"Encaustic Painting" - Pigmented wax-based paint.

"Gond Painting" - Indian folk art with intricate patterns.

"Chinese Painting" - Traditional brushwork and calligraphy.

"Ancient Roman Painting" - Classical frescoes and murals.

"Tibetan Painting" - Spiritual art with intricate details.

"Japanese Painting" - Traditional ink and brush techniques.

"Warli Painting" - Indian tribal art with geometric shapes.

"Phad Painting" - Indian scroll painting with narratives.

"Paper-Marbling" - Swirled ink patterns on paper.

"Hydro-Dipping" or "Hydrodipped" - Immersion-based paint.

"Sand Painting" - Art using colored sand.

"Street Art" or "Graffiti" - Urban, often spray-painted art.

→ Physical Mediums

"Origami" - Folded paper art.

"Kirigami" - Cut and folded paper art.

"Iris Folding" - Layered paper patterns.

"Chinese Paper Art" - Traditional paper-cut designs.

"Sonobe" - Modular origami.

"Mosaic" - Assembled small pieces of material.

"Glass Mosaic" - Mosaic with glass pieces.

"Pietra Dura" - Inlaid stone designs.

"Encaustic Tile" - Colored clay patterned tiles.

"Sculpture" - 3D art forms in various materials.

"Woodcut" or "Whittling" - Carved wood art.

"Ice Sculpture" or "Ice Carving" - Carved ice art.

"Laser-Cut" - Precision-cut materials with lasers.

"Bejeweled" or "Engraved Gem" - Carved or decorated gems.

"Metalcut" - Carved metal art.

"Lacquer" or "Carved Lacquer" - Decorated, polished resin.

"String Art" - Arranged thread or string patterns.

"Pottery" - Shaped and fired clay art.

"Glass Blowing" - Shaped molten glass art.

"Glass Etching" - Carved or engraved glass.

"Paleolithic Pottery" - Ancient clay pottery.

"Egyptian Faience" - Glazed ceramic art.

"Stoneware" - Durable, stone-made pottery.

"Bone China" - Fine, translucent ceramic.

"Ornament" - Decorative art objects.

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1647696678739226624

###


file path: ./midjourney-examples-1.md
# midjourney-examples-1

- used emojis to build alien worlds

* photograph: empty alien planet ■■■■■, magical glow, misty fog, water --niji --ar 16:9

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1637112853659283461?s=12&t=YcS0xxmSA9hIlLg3JWZ6Lg
---
- Feeling nostalgic today. Generated some old school items for you.

* Prompt: abstract neon light [item] artwork design, digital art, wallpaper, stunning, intricate, glowing, space

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1637456478448631808?s=12&t=YcS0xxmSA9hIlLg3JWZ6Lg
---
- complex scenes behind the window with reflections.

* photography shot trough an outdoor window of a coffee shop with neon sign lighting, window glares and

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1637129191773679616
---
- Asian female studio beauty

* Asian female studio beauty, hyper realistic portrait photography, pale skin, golden earrings, summer gold

https://twitter.com/jesselaunz/status/1636510777598427136
---
- images with different angles of a person!

* hyper realistic portrait photography of beautiful happy girl, pale skin, golden earrings, summer golden hou

https://twitter.com/juliewdesign_/status/1636444785819959316
---
- stellar images

* quirky blonde teen girl in a 70's mountain top diner. A slice of hot pie ■ with cream and a coffee on the ta

https://twitter.com/linusekenstam/status/1636515379999539200
---
- woman editorial style photo

* Editorial style photo, medium closeup shot, off-center, a young, brunette, french woman, sitting at a Marb

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1636141718075473921
---
- Crowd Shot

* 1960s street style photo of a crowd of young women standing on a sailboat, wearing dior dresses made c

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1636116959267004416
---
* 1960s street style photo of a young woman, sitting, sailboat, green dior dress, silk green dress, green dre

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1636116996164304896
---
* street style photo of a young woman, red gucci jacket, blue gucci shirt, wide shot, natural lighting, soho, s

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1636117019153268737
---
* Street style photo, Closeup shot, Nike Air Force 1 slytherin collab, unique Colorway, snake skin, hogwart

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1636117037352370176
---
* 1990s era, photo of a young man, sitting, mechanical keyboard, working, desk, 1990s CRT monitor, mon

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1636117065991086080
---
- Aging Effect

* medium-full shot of a [35] year old french woman with soft rosy skin and a warm smile, sitting in a charmi

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1637438460297629697
---
- a nice holographic background, TLDR: --stop 75 helps a lot with holographic

* digital background, gradient, soft light, low contrast, minimalist, foil holographic --ar 3:2 --stop 75

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1637233764656107520
---
* bee, macro photography --ar 3:2

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1637515402031898626
---
* Ferrari, cutaway diagram

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1637515403545944067
---
* snowboarding, highspeed photography --ar 3:2

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1637515406838571008
---
* lanterns, knolling --ar 3:2

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1637515408117776385
---
* woman, underwater photography --ar 3:2

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1637515409380327425
---
- old maps

* ancient cartography,coffee stained, dungeons and dragons, map with mountains and forests and ruins, fu

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1637667965997916164
---
- New York Fashion Week.

* Street style photography, during New York Fashion Week, man in crowd is silhouetted in the shot by the

https://twitter.com/lesternare/status/1637488352332218368
---
- Oscars Red Carpet.

* Street style photography, during Oscar red carpet, actor posing for paparazzi before entering, depth of fie

https://twitter.com/lesternare/status/1637490528228102145
---
- night time in Tokyo

* Street style photography, night time in Tokyo, two friends walking together through a window, neon signs

https://twitter.com/lesternare/status/1637493406976081920
---
- Nike Space Suit high fashion lookbook

* Fashion style photography, Nike Space Suit high fashion lookbook, night time in Tokyo, neon signs, dept

https://twitter.com/lesternare/status/1637496103011753985
---
* lomography petzval 58 bokeh photography portrait of a sad but cute young laos girl, extreme swirly bokel

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1637632721710206979
---
- Creative

* An analogue found photo from the 90s of a man waiting at a train station, accompanied by a peacock, we
* An analogue found photo from the 90s of an elderly person napping with their pet lion in an armchair
* an analogue found photo of a girl sitting on her bed in a room, surrounded by iguanas, from the 90s
* An analogue photo shot with Leica from the 2000s of a giant panda sleeping on a bed in the middle of a l

https://twitter.com/lindh/status/1637476367569698818
---
* An analogue photo shot with Leica from the 2000s of a koala operating a crane at a bustling construction
* An analogue photo shot with Leica from the 2000s of a group of mountain goats scaling the side of a tow
* An analogue photo shot with Leica from the 2000s of a black bear playing a grand piano in a bustling trai
* An analogue found photo from the 90s of a man playing chess with a giant octopus in a sunken pirate sh

https://twitter.com/lindh/status/1637476373395656704
---
* An analogue photo shot with Leica of a master potter skillfully shaping clay on a pottery wheel in the mid
* An analogue photo shot with Leica from the 2000s of a sumo wrestler gently cradling a newborn baby in
* An analogue photo shot with Leica from the 2000s of a group of ballerinas gracefully dancing through a g
* An analogue photo shot with Leica from the 2000s of a flock of flamingos nestled in a snow - covered for

https://twitter.com/lindh/status/1637476376688066560
---
- Surrealism

* An analogue photo shot with Leica from the 2000s of a group of people having a picnic on a floating islar

https://twitter.com/lindh/status/1637476381759090688
---
- Complexity

* An analogue photo shot with Leica from the 2000s of a person sitting on a bench in a subway station, wh
* An analogue photo shot with Leica, cinematic still of an intense chess match taking place in a lively city p
* An analogue photo shot with Leica of a skilled magician performing mind - boggling tricks in a neon - lit a

https://twitter.com/lindh/status/1637476385366196225
---
- landing pages

* a beautiful landing page for a game with a magical theme, there is a magical top navbar and a gorgeous
* a beautiful landing page for a game with a magical theme, there is a magical top navbar and a gorgeous
* a beautiful landing page for a game with a magical theme, there is a magical top navbar and a gorgeous
* a beautiful landing page for a game with a magical theme, there is a magical top navbar and a gorgeous

https://twitter.com/followmarcos/status/1637901784143347713
---
- The forest on the landing pages.

* a beautiful cinematic and magical image of a glowing forest for a landing page for a game with a magical
* a beautiful cinematic and magical image of a glowing forest for a landing page for a game with a magical
* a beautiful cinematic and magical image of a glowing forest for a landing page for a game with a magical
* a beautiful cinematic and magical image of a glowing forest for a landing page for a game with a magical

https://twitter.com/followmarcos/status/1637933325200375813
---
* beautiful flowers and a blob object frozen in a block of ice, isolated on warm-grey background --ar 3:2

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1638053001574195200
---
- Slick looking Vogue inspired Catwoman covers today.

* A magazine cover of Catwoman, Adobe Photoshop, airbrushing, Chanel, dark theme, Fendi, Vogue mag

https://twitter.com/ahsenglah/status/163872988642371584
---
- Medieval warriors

* Powerful action shot, a fearless medieval woman warrior in mid-battle, dynamic movement, sparks flying

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1638807284393320448
---
* futuristic, elderly woman wearing VR Headset, scales, colorful petals, glowing center, particles, splatterin

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1639041357409927168
---
- a nice holographic background

* digital background, gradient, soft light, low contrast, minimalist, foil holographic --ar 3:2 --stop 75

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1637233764656107520
---
- Mona Lisa was at a summer party in the 90s

* The Mona Lisa at a party in 1998, full-body portrait, detailed face and arms, leather jacket, polaroid photo

https://twitter.com/spacecasetay/status/1640379035854200833
---
- Pope Francis wearing a white cozy jacket

* Catholic Pope Francis wearing Balenciaga puffy jacket in drill rap music video, throwing up gang signs w

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1640583106255003650
---
* isometric digital illustration 50% cross-section of a bank vault showing the interior workings, highly detaile

https://twitter.com/fedededeu/status/1640408728259182614
---
* Street style fashion photo, full-body shot of a greek man with short black hair & full beard walking with a c

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640526452666892289
---
* Editorial style side-view medium-full photo shot on Fujifilm Pro 400H of a 40-year-old greek man with sho

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640532270778839040
---
- Brad Pitt and John Oliver imagined as 1990's Female Gucci Models

* 1990s street style fashion photo capturing a young Brad Pitt, the actor Brad Pitt, with long brown hair, sli
* 1990s street style fashion photo capturing John Oliver with long brown hair, slightly blush cheeks, and a s

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640110299704438784
---
- nostalgic (Replace what's in square brackets with an object, material and style.)

* [old landline phone] made out of [porcelain], Portuguese blue ink patterns, warm colors, intricate, 3D rend
* Old [radio] made out of [fluorite], Portuguese blue ink patterns, warm colors, intricate, 3D render, hyper d
* Old [radio] made out of [fluorite], Portuguese blue ink patterns, warm colors, intricate, 3D render, hyper d
* Old [telephone booth] made out of [ruby], [Gzhel porcelain ceramics] patterns, warm colors, intricate, 3D
* Old [music player walkman] made out of [polymer clay], [Gzhel porcelain ceramics] patterns, warm colors
* old doll made of paper, Portuguese blue ink patterns, warm colors, intricate, 3D render, hyper detailed, st
* old petticoat made out of paper cranes, Portuguese blue ink patterns, warm colors, intricate, 3D render, h
* old books made out of parchment, purple ink patterns, warm colors, intricate, 3D render, hyper detailed, s
* old typewriter made out of marble, Portuguese blue ink patterns, warm colors, intricate, 3D render, hyper
* old fan made out of paper cranes, Portuguese blue ink patterns, warm colors, intricate, 3D render, hyper
* old marionette made out of wood, Portuguese blue ink patterns, warm colors, intricate, 3D render, hyper

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1641181837132279809
---
* Editorial style side-view medium-full photo shot on Fujifilm Pro 400H of a real octopus and a metal robot

https://twitter.com/SigGravitas/status/1642281243470622720
---
* 1990s medium-full street style fashion photo shot on Kodak 500T capturing a rugged 50-year-old man wi

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1641937908339732485
---
* editorial style photo, low angle camera shot, a group of beautiful girls in bikini are playing beach volleyba

https://twitter.com/youseememiami/status/1642132454956843010
---

* A city skyline by night made of motherboards parts, tiltshift photography, aerial view

https://twitter.com/cafelogfr/status/1641706720664735744
---
* close up macro shot, perforated patterned holes in face, depth of field, lens bloom --ar 3:2 --c 5
* close up macro shot, perforated holes in face, white cloth made from fiberoptic cables, depth of field, lens
* close up macro shot, perforated holes in face, overlaid with digital fiberoptic data, depth of field, lens blo
* close up macro shot, perforated holes in face, diamonds--ar 3:2

https://twitter.com/Taoski/status/1641738132033871872
---
* Young hikers happily taking a selfie with an orc on a mountain, Low ISO, EOS 5D Mark IV

https://twitter.com/javilopen/status/1641777315817594882
---
* Young hikers happily taking a selfie with a Bigfoot on the forest, Low ISO, EOS 5D Mark IV

https://twitter.com/javilopen/status/1641777326559199232
---
* Young hikers happily taking a selfie with a Dinosaur on jurassic park, Low ISO, EOS 5D Mark IV

https://twitter.com/javilopen/status/1641777336898174977
---
* A young female hiker happily taking a selfie with the Yeti on a snowy mountain Low ISO, EOS 5D Mark I'

https://twitter.com/javilopen/status/1641777347052584962
---
* darth vader making a selfie with a bunch of dancing stormtroopers behind him

https://twitter.com/javilopen/status/1641777356858863617
---
* scary woman hiker selfie with Sauron, scenic swamp environment

https://twitter.com/javilopen/status/1641777366992314371
---
* Roman Legionary, background is Battle of Pharsalus, Go Pro selfie perspective, realistic, 8k --ar 2:3

https://twitter.com/javilopen/status/1641777377494851584
---
* old doll made of layered paper, dark background, Portuguese blue ink patterns, warm colors, intricate, 3D

https://twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1641569062047105024
---
* award winning photo portrait of an adorable rabbit, working as detective, gentleman style, wearing glasse

https://twitter.com/artichokes_art/status/1639307133329063938
---
* Extrem Close Up Portrait of a very creepy happy laughing beautiful 100 year old woman wearing ar glass

https://twitter.com/_ateliersg_/status/1641475929640779776
---

* photo realism, full body portrait of a beautiful female explorer, scaring face, running towards the camera,

https://twitter.com/AIPromptLab/status/1640922568298483713
---
* Person covered from a cloud of powdered candy dust, blowing in this wind, swirling, vivid colors, pastel,

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1641247069162577921
---
Generates enchanting ■■ fantasy realms and captivating characters

* character concept, kid, in mining town, dungeon and dragons, fantasy, medieval --ar 3:2
* character concept, pretty blonde princess in the woods, dungeon and dragons, fantasy, medieval --ar 3:2
* character concept, cute ghost in the magic forest, dungeon and dragons, fantasy, medieval --ar 3:2
* character concept, cute baby dragon in the woods, dungeon and dragons, fantasy, medieval --ar 3:2

https://twitter.com/javilopen/status/1641418827844972545
---
* Batman standing atop a skyscraper in New York City, facing away from camera, top-down shot, cinemati

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1641093474387648512
---
- The --seed parameter is the identity card of your request in #midjourney, by retyping the same #aiart pro

* Photography taken at ground level of a tunnel with railway tracks on a Large industrial pipescape, tons of

* Photography taken at ground level of a tunnel with railway tracks on a Large industrial pipescape, tons of

* Photography taken at ground level of a tunnel with railway tracks on a Large industrial pipescape, tons of

https://twitter.com/_ateliersg_/status/1641458734114258945
---
- Nun Sister Mask

* Chiaroscuro Lensbaby photography head and torso of a nun sister wearing a simple renaissance wrough

https://twitter.com/_ateliersg_/status/1642655703482482689
---
* Pixar female studio beauty, dark makeup, hyperdetailed photography, soft light, body portrait, extreme cl

https://twitter.com/themousecrypto/status/1642399284300529665
---
* Street style photography, medium-full centered shot, beautiful korean girl, standing, wearing UNIQLO out

https://twitter.com/freddyhaiyun/status/1642692230845702144
---
* blue nissan skyline r33, sideview, flat, 16 - bit graphics, snes graphics, white background, game asset
* orange and black Mazda RX-7, sideview, flat, 16 - bit graphics, snes graphics, white background, game a
* orange toyota supra 1998 with vinyl decals, sideview, flat, 16 - bit graphics, snes graphics, white backgro
* silver shelby mustang gt 500 1967 with black stripes, sideview, flat, 16 - bit graphics, snes graphics, white

https://twitter.com/followmarcos/status/1642929750556524553

---
* Lensbaby photography head and torso of a tattooed old nun sister wearing a simple renaissance a dark g

https://twitter.com/_ateliersg_/status/1643021038983184386
---
* a colorful landscape depicting a deer in the mountains area, in the style of faceted shapes, life-like avian

* the deer and birds are in an abstract pattern, in the style of max rive, colorful gradients, patrick brown, vib

* a colorful painting of a deer, in the style of terragen, geometric animal figures, dramatic landscapes, linea

https://twitter.com/mreflow/status/1642997929362472960
---
* Muted colors liminal labyrinth, random 3d blocks rendered in 2d, dot matrix barcode swirl night sky, highly

https://twitter.com/youseememiami/status/1642912613381054466
---
* lensbaby photography of an identical albino Orangutan with bright luminescent Vegvisir tattoes on his tra

https://twitter.com/_AtelierSG_/status/1643294203428888586
---
* A breathtaking, steampunk-inspired cityscape, where colossal, steam-powered airships navigate through

https://twitter.com/CharaspowerAI/status/1643293022111645698
---
* Cristiano Ronaldo wearing Portugal jersey as a Fortnite character
* darth vader as a Fortnite character
* lebron james as a Fortnite character
* Messi wearing Argentina's jersey as a Fortnite character

https://twitter.com/followmarcos/status/1643200885101658112
---
* 35 mm film still shot on Kodachrome capturing a group of people gathered together, their faces wreathed

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1643461971310968833
---
* double exposure photography of man and the spectacular colourful nature, clean sharp focus, on white b

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1644219550353838080
---
- Moonlight photography

* Use "Moonlight Photography" in your prompt. For extreme close-up shot I use this camera and lense: So

https://mobile.twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1643640757713084416
---
* Singapore, street, modern futuristic architecture, greens, minimalistic, abstract, mist, vector, flat, unreal e

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1642874842671370240
---
* photo of a woman with long red hair, a large blue and pink holographic fabric, in the style of fluid abstract

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1644143450366054406
---
* Extrem Close Up, Amazing portrait art in the style of Charlie Bowater and Ruth Thompson, Paul Cadden,

https://twitter.com/_ateliersg_/status/1644021153361436690
---
- B&W Portrait

* Lomography petzval 58 bokeh optical flare black and white photography portrait of an adorable old apach

https://twitter.com/_ateliersg_/status/1644008236738134016
---
* Grotesque and terrifying full body studio photography of bullfrog with marginali tattoes on his translucid s

https://twitter.com/midisteadygo/status/1643012733019779079
---
* a woman is sitting holding some pink flowers, in the style of darkly romanticism, comfycore, konica auto s

https://twitter.com/midisteadygo/status/1643841905271119872
---
- Luminogram Miniature Forest

* luminogram miniature forest, rgb, volumetric, 3D, colorful, hyper detailed, hyper realistic, eye-level shot, f

https://twitter.com/themousecrypto/status/1644000543075971073
---
- split in two images

* Portrait of <person description>, wearing a beautiful lace pyjama, sunlight streaming through her blinds,s

* Portrait of <person description>, wearing a beautiful silk dress, joyful, sunset at venice beach, split in two

* Portrait of <person description>, wearing a beautiful lace pyjama, sunlight streaming through her blinds,s

* Portrait of <person description>, wearing a beautiful silk dress, joyful, twilight in Palm Springs, split in two

https://twitter.com/theastrollnaut/status/1643904817654378496
---
* lomo macrophotography dark very close-up, mickey mouse voodoo doll, sculpting with hairs and glue, fal

https://twitter.com/_AtelierSG_/status/1643542590275321859
---
* human who has light for blood, inner glow, depth of field --ar 3:2
* human who has brilliant white energy for blood, inner glow, depth of field --ar 3:2
* human who has brilliant white energy inside skin, inner glow, depth of field --ar 3:2
* human who has light for blood, inner glow, depth of field --ar 3:2

https://twitter.com/Taoski/status/1643277147061071884
---
* a painting of a man whose mouth opens wide and the eyes are wide open, in the style of anton semenov

https://twitter.com/_ateliersg_/status/1643635027467464705
---
* fashion photo of a young woman centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman dresse

* editorial photo featured in Dwell The entrance to the manor opens up to an expansive room, adorned wit

* https://s.mj.run/SU3CTEQUReU https://s.mj.run/koovCXwppG4 medium-full fashion photo of a young wo
The chandelier is a masterpiece of craftsmanship, featuring delicate gold details and sparkling crystals tha

https://twitter.com/storybyphil/status/1643438896313962496
------
* small child jumping in puddle, water explosion --ar 16:9
* small child jumping in puddle, big splash --ar 16:9

https://twitter.com/Taoski/status/1643609615769141251
---
* in a style of 1990s point and click 16bit adventure game Stranger Things --ar 3:2

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1643721348781420546
---
* A photorealistic sharp focused picture of beefsteak which dissolves into fire
* A photorealistic sharp focused picture of eye which dissolves into rainbow
* A photorealistic sharp focused picture of Ocean diffusing into an angel
* A photorealistic sharp focused picture of a merging of the bodies of monkey giraffe and bear

https://twitter.com/BardsleyGernot/status/1644009949331111936
---
* A visually compelling, infrared photography, complementary colored, double-exposure-style image, wher

* A captivating surrealist image, showcasing a serene, isolated beach at sunset, where the golden sands s

* A striking digital painting with ultraviolet photography style, depicting the mesmerizing moment when two

* A visually stunning, luminogram illustration of a dancer in motion, wearing dress, gradient dress, gradient

https://twitter.com/HBCoop_/status/1644206523545993217
---
* editorial photo wide shot of stunning woman in a summer dress, in a garden in the backyard of an inn in t

https://twitter.com/storybyphil/status/1644056595427475457
---
- Create your own UNSUAL NEONCORE FRACTALPUNK HUMAN HEAD MASK

* human woman with an unusual head mask, neoncore, in the style of fluid organic forms, fractalpunk, tran

https://twitter.com/mitch0z/status/1644570091412156422
---
* abstract colorful flower with black background, in the style of dark orange and light navy, james turrell, tj

https://twitter.com/iamneubert/status/1644398328782700545

---
* lensbaby photography of an identical albino {Tyrian-red, Indian-yellow, prussian-blue, Purple} {Proboscis

https://twitter.com/_ateliersg_/status/1644315865137963008
---
Create your own living space.

* a modern cuddly living room with modern technology and warm colored exposed dark blue concrete mod
* a modern cuddly living room with modern technology and warm colored exposed dark blue concrete mod
* a warm colored modern bathroom with a rain-shower and a floor leveled 2x3 jacuzzi, exposed dark blue
* a warm colored modern bedroom, exposed dark blue concrete, ambient lighting, panoramic wood wall , s
* a warm colored modern terrace with pool, exposed dark blue concrete, ambient lighting, panoramic wood
* a warm colored modern and cuddly living room with exposed dark blue concrete an modern chimney a m

https://twitter.com/bardsleygernot/status/1644333097574440965
---
* Ron Weasley is Ryan Reynolds as Arnold Schwarzenegger

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1644551476927254529
---
* Hagrid is Arnold Schwarzenegger in Wolf of Wall Street

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1644551476927254529
---
* A woman is lying in the snow. She is looking at the starry night sky and the slowly falling snowflakes. Her

https://twitter.com/themousecrypto/status/1644513238661431297
---
* Portrait of a fashion amazing Tazi-Hound realistic photography anthropomorphic portrait Tazi-Hound, Ta
* Portrait of a fashion amazing Pheasant realistic photography anthropomorphic portrait Pheasant, Pheasa

https://twitter.com/_ateliersg_/status/1644248125853298691
---
* Extreme close up photography shot of a breathtaking beautiful young female wearing a simple renaissan

https://twitter.com/_ateliersg_/status/1644380376821841920
---
* Extreme close up shot of a breathtaking woman, beauty, joyful, stunning artwork flowers, full of flowers, c

https://twitter.com/gen_ericai/status/1644252287894708225
---
- try adding the simple word 'CARNIVALESQUE' to a prompt describing a person

* full body 3D render of a man, carnivalesque, funko pop, intricate, perfect hands, trending on artstation, ul

https://twitter.com/artichokes_art/status/1644275114853187592
---
* giant mushrooms in a convoluted tree forest after the rain, in the style of hyper-realistic sci-fi, misty atmos

https://twitter.com/_ateliersg_/status/1644395001533669377
---

- Crowd work in Midjourney v5.

* Modern street style photo from above shot on Fujifilm capturing a large crowd of commuters walking thro

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1642640082568982531
---
- Chaos Prompting: A How-To Guide.
- Step 1: Let's create Chaos. Go to Chat-GPT, and ask for something like the following.
- Step 2: Let's guide Chaos. I put this directly into Midjourney, V5, only adding --s 1000 + 2:3descriptors fo
- Step 3: Now, W E  B L E N D . I love these, but you know me and you know I have to throw some weird ,
- I want something more 'street' centric, so I ran a new set of images from another prompt + blend mash (1
- A softer, less harsh but more abstract version that is narrative driven appears.
- Midjourney is super versatile, especially when switching versions. These were V5, I typically like V4 for b
- and here's the result I'm the happiest with! This allowed me to create in a way I've never done before anc

* Electric clouds levitating over twinkling neon lights, while bustling pedestrian traffic and distant sirens pro

https://twitter.com/bl_artcult/status/1644413172521250817
---
- Coloring stationery for Kids.

* cute adorable small sausage dog isolated in the edge of the page, design on lined paper frame for writing

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1644553444961779712
---


- used emojis to build alien worlds

* photograph: empty alien planet ■■■■■, magical glow, misty fog, water --niji --ar 16:9

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1637112853659283461?s=12&t=YcS0xxmSA9hIlLg3JWZ6Lg
---
- Feeling nostalgic today. Generated some old school items for you.

* Prompt: abstract neon light [item] artwork design, digital art, wallpaper, stunning, intricate, glowing, space

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1637456478448631808?s=12&t=YcS0xxmSA9hIlLg3JWZ6Lg
---
- complex scenes behind the window with reflections.

* photography shot trough an outdoor window of a coffee shop with neon sign lighting, window glares and

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1637129191773679616
---
- Asian female studio beauty

* Asian female studio beauty, hyper realistic portrait photography, pale skin, golden earrings, summer gold

https://twitter.com/jesselaunz/status/1636510777598427136
---

- images with different angles of a person!

* hyper realistic portrait photography of beautiful happy girl, pale skin, golden earrings, summer golden hou

https://twitter.com/juliewdesign_/status/1636444785819959316
---
- stellar images

* quirky blonde teen girl in a 70's mountain top diner. A slice of hot pie ■ with cream and a coffee on the ta

https://twitter.com/linusekenstam/status/1636515379999539200
---
- woman editorial style photo

* Editorial style photo, medium closeup shot, off-center, a young, brunette, french woman, sitting at a Marb

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1636141718075473921
---
- Crowd Shot

* 1960s street style photo of a crowd of young women standing on a sailboat, wearing dior dresses made c

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1636116959267004416
---
* 1960s street style photo of a young woman, sitting, sailboat, green dior dress, silk green dress, green dre

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1636116996164304896
---
* street style photo of a young woman, red gucci jacket, blue gucci shirt, wide shot, natural lighting, soho, s

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1636117019153268737
---
* Street style photo, Closeup shot, Nike Air Force 1 slytherin collab, unique Colorway, snake skin, hogwart

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1636117037352370176
---
* 1990s era, photo of a young man, sitting, mechanical keyboard, working, desk, 1990s CRT monitor, mon

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1636117065991086080
---
- Aging Effect

* medium-full shot of a [35] year old french woman with soft rosy skin and a warm smile, sitting in a charmi

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1637438460297629697
---
- a nice holographic background, TLDR: --stop 75 helps a lot with holographic

* digital background, gradient, soft light, low contrast, minimalist, foil holographic --ar 3:2 --stop 75

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1637233764656107520

---
* bee, macro photography --ar 3:2

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1637515402031898626
---
* Ferrari, cutaway diagram

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1637515403545944067
---
* snowboarding, highspeed photography --ar 3:2

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1637515406838571008
---
* lanterns, knolling --ar 3:2

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1637515408117776385
---
* woman, underwater photography --ar 3:2

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1637515409380327425
---
- old maps

* ancient cartography,coffee stained, dungeons and dragons, map with mountains and forests and ruins, fu

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1637667965997916164
---
- New York Fashion Week.

* Street style photography, during New York Fashion Week, man in crowd is silhouetted in the shot by the

https://twitter.com/lesternare/status/1637488352332218368
---
- Oscars Red Carpet.

* Street style photography, during Oscar red carpet, actor posing for paparazzi before entering, depth of fie

https://twitter.com/lesternare/status/1637490528228102145
---
- night time in Tokyo

* Street style photography, night time in Tokyo, two friends walking together through a window, neon signs

https://twitter.com/lesternare/status/1637493406976081920
---
- Nike Space Suit high fashion lookbook

* Fashion style photography, Nike Space Suit high fashion lookbook, night time in Tokyo, neon signs, dept

https://twitter.com/lesternare/status/1637496103011753985
---

* lomography petzval 58 bokeh photography portrait of a sad but cute young laos girl, extreme swirly boke

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1637632721710206979
---
- Creative

* An analogue found photo from the 90s of a man waiting at a train station, accompanied by a peacock, we
* An analogue found photo from the 90s of an elderly person napping with their pet lion in an armchair
* an analogue found photo of a girl sitting on her bed in a room, surrounded by iguanas, from the 90s
* An analogue photo shot with Leica from the 2000s of a giant panda sleeping on a bed in the middle of a

https://twitter.com/lindh/status/1637476367569698818
---
* An analogue photo shot with Leica from the 2000s of a koala operating a crane at a bustling construction
* An analogue photo shot with Leica from the 2000s of a group of mountain goats scaling the side of a tow
* An analogue photo shot with Leica from the 2000s of a black bear playing a grand piano in a bustling trai
* An analogue found photo from the 90s of a man playing chess with a giant octopus in a sunken pirate sh

https://twitter.com/lindh/status/1637476373395656704
---
* An analogue photo shot with Leica of a master potter skillfully shaping clay on a pottery wheel in the mid
* An analogue photo shot with Leica from the 2000s of a sumo wrestler gently cradling a newborn baby in
* An analogue photo shot with Leica from the 2000s of a group of ballerinas gracefully dancing through a g
* An analogue photo shot with Leica from the 2000s of a flock of flamingos nestled in a snow - covered for

https://twitter.com/lindh/status/1637476376688066560
---
- Surrealism

* An analogue photo shot with Leica from the 2000s of a group of people having a picnic on a floating islar

https://twitter.com/lindh/status/1637476381759090688
---
- Complexity

* An analogue photo shot with Leica from the 2000s of a person sitting on a bench in a subway station, wh
* An analogue photo shot with Leica, cinematic still of an intense chess match taking place in a lively city p
* An analogue photo shot with Leica of a skilled magician performing mind - boggling tricks in a neon - lit a

https://twitter.com/lindh/status/1637476385366196225
---
- landing pages

* a beautiful landing page for a game with a magical theme, there is a magical top navbar and a gorgeous
* a beautiful landing page for a game with a magical theme, there is a magical top navbar and a gorgeous
* a beautiful landing page for a game with a magical theme, there is a magical top navbar and a gorgeous
* a beautiful landing page for a game with a magical theme, there is a magical top navbar and a gorgeous

https://twitter.com/followmarcos/status/1637901784143347713
---
- The forest on the landing pages.

* a beautiful cinematic and magical image of a glowing forest for a landing page for a game with a magical
* a beautiful cinematic and magical image of a glowing forest for a landing page for a game with a magical
* a beautiful cinematic and magical image of a glowing forest for a landing page for a game with a magical
* a beautiful cinematic and magical image of a glowing forest for a landing page for a game with a magical

https://twitter.com/followmarcos/status/1637933325200375813
---
* beautiful flowers and a blob object frozen in a block of ice, isolated on warm-grey background --ar 3:2

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1638053001574195200
---
- Slick looking Vogue inspired Catwoman covers today.

* A magazine cover of Catwoman, Adobe Photoshop, airbrushing, Chanel, dark theme, Fendi, Vogue mag

https://twitter.com/ahsenglah/status/163872988642371584
---
- Medieval warriors

* Powerful action shot, a fearless medieval woman warrior in mid-battle, dynamic movement, sparks flying

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1638807284393320448
---
* futuristic, elderly woman wearing VR Headset, scales, colorful petals, glowing center, particles, splatterin

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1639041357409927168
---
- a nice holographic background

* digital background, gradient, soft light, low contrast, minimalist, foil holographic --ar 3:2 --stop 75

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1637233764656107520
---
- Mona Lisa was at a summer party in the 90s

* The Mona Lisa at a party in 1998, full-body portrait, detailed face and arms, leather jacket, polaroid photo

https://twitter.com/spacecasetay/status/1640379035854200833
---
- Pope Francis wearing a white cozy jacket

* Catholic Pope Francis wearing Balenciaga puffy jacket in drill rap music video, throwing up gang signs w

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1640583106255003650
---
* isometric digital illustration 50% cross-section of a bank vault showing the interior workings, highly detaile

https://twitter.com/fedededeu/status/1640408728259182614
---
* Street style fashion photo, full-body shot of a greek man with short black hair & full beard walking with a

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640526452666892289
---
* Editorial style side-view medium-full photo shot on Fujifilm Pro 400H of a 40-year-old greek man with sho

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640532270778839040
---
- Brad Pitt and John Oliver imagined as 1990's Female Gucci Models

* 1990s street style fashion photo capturing a young Brad Pitt, the actor Brad Pitt, with long brown hair, sli
* 1990s street style fashion photo capturing John Oliver with long brown hair, slightly blush cheeks, and a s

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640110299704438784
---
- nostalgic (Replace what's in square brackets with an object, material and style.)

* [old landline phone] made out of [porcelain], Portuguese blue ink patterns, warm colors, intricate, 3D rend
* Old [radio] made out of [fluorite], Portuguese blue ink patterns, warm colors, intricate, 3D render, hyper d
* Old [radio] made out of [fluorite], Portuguese blue ink patterns, warm colors, intricate, 3D render, hyper d
* Old [telephone booth] made out of [ruby], [Gzhel porcelain ceramics] patterns, warm colors, intricate, 3D
* Old [music player walkman] made out of [polymer clay], [Gzhel porcelain ceramics] patterns, warm colors
* old doll made of paper, Portuguese blue ink patterns, warm colors, intricate, 3D render, hyper detailed, st
* old petticoat made out of paper cranes, Portuguese blue ink patterns, warm colors, intricate, 3D render, h
* old books made out of parchment, purple ink patterns, warm colors, intricate, 3D render, hyper detailed, s
* old typewriter made out of marble, Portuguese blue ink patterns, warm colors, intricate, 3D render, hyper
* old fan made out of paper cranes, Portuguese blue ink patterns, warm colors, intricate, 3D render, hyper
* old marionette made out of wood, Portuguese blue ink patterns, warm colors, intricate, 3D render, hyper

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1641181837132279809
---
* Editorial style side-view medium-full photo shot on Fujifilm Pro 400H of a real octopus and a metal robot

https://twitter.com/SigGravitas/status/1642281243470622720
---
* 1990s medium-full street style fashion photo shot on Kodak 500T capturing a rugged 50-year-old man wi

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1641937908339732485
---
* editorial style photo, low angle camera shot, a group of beautiful girls in bikini are playing beach volleyba

https://twitter.com/youseememiami/status/1642132454956843010
---
* A city skyline by night made of motherboards parts, tiltshift photography, aerial view

https://twitter.com/cafelogfr/status/1641706720664735744
---
* close up macro shot, perforated patterned holes in face, depth of field, lens bloom --ar 3:2 --c 5
* close up macro shot, perforated holes in face, white cloth made from fiberoptic cables, depth of field, lens
* close up macro shot, perforated holes in face, overlaid with digital fiberoptic data, depth of field, lens bloo
* close up macro shot, perforated holes in face, diamonds--ar 3:2

https://twitter.com/Taoski/status/1641738132033871872
---
* Young hikers happily taking a selfie with an orc on a mountain, Low ISO, EOS 5D Mark IV

https://twitter.com/javilopen/status/1641777315817594882
---
* Young hikers happily taking a selfie with a Bigfoot on the forest, Low ISO, EOS 5D Mark IV

https://twitter.com/javilopen/status/1641777326559199232
---
* Young hikers happily taking a selfie with a Dinosaur on jurassic park, Low ISO, EOS 5D Mark IV

https://twitter.com/javilopen/status/1641777336898174977
---
* A young female hiker happily taking a selfie with the Yeti on a snowy mountain Low ISO, EOS 5D Mark I

https://twitter.com/javilopen/status/1641777347052584962
---
* darth vader making a selfie with a bunch of dancing stormtroopers behind him

https://twitter.com/javilopen/status/1641777356858863617
---
* scary woman hiker selfie with Sauron, scenic swamp environment

https://twitter.com/javilopen/status/1641777366992314371
---
* Roman Legionary, background is Battle of Pharsalus, Go Pro selfie perspective, realistic, 8k --ar 2:3

https://twitter.com/javilopen/status/1641777377494851584
---
* old doll made of layered paper, dark background, Portuguese blue ink patterns, warm colors, intricate, 3D

https://twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1641569062047105024
---
* award winning photo portrait of an adorable rabbit, working as detective, gentleman style, wearing glasse

https://twitter.com/artichokes_art/status/1639307133329063938
---
* Extrem Close Up Portrait of a very creepy happy laughing beautiful 100 year old woman wearing ar glass

https://twitter.com/_ateliersg_/status/1641475929640779776
---
* photo realism, full body portrait of a beautiful female explorer, scaring face, running towards the camera,

https://twitter.com/AIPromptLab/status/1640922568298483713
---
* Person covered from a cloud of powdered candy dust, blowing in this wind, swirling, vivid colors, pastel, s

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1641247069162577921
---
Generates enchanting ■■ fantasy realms and captivating characters

* character concept, kid, in mining town, dungeon and dragons, fantasy, medieval --ar 3:2
* character concept, pretty blonde princess in the woods, dungeon and dragons, fantasy, medieval --ar 3:2
* character concept, cute ghost in the magic forest, dungeon and dragons, fantasy, medieval --ar 3:2
* character concept, cute baby dragon in the woods, dungeon and dragons, fantasy, medieval --ar 3:2

https://twitter.com/javilopen/status/1641418827844972545
---
* Batman standing atop a skyscraper in New York City, facing away from camera, top-down shot, cinemati

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1641093474387648512
---
- The --seed parameter is the identity card of your request in #midjourney, by retyping the same #aiart pror

* Photography taken at ground level of a tunnel with railway tracks on a Large industrial pipescape, tons of

* Photography taken at ground level of a tunnel with railway tracks on a Large industrial pipescape, tons of

* Photography taken at ground level of a tunnel with railway tracks on a Large industrial pipescape, tons of

https://twitter.com/_ateliersg_/status/1641458734114258945
---
- Nun Sister Mask

* Chiaroscuro Lensbaby photography head and torso of a nun sister wearing a simple renaissance wrough

https://twitter.com/_ateliersg_/status/1642655703482482689
---
* Pixar female studio beauty, dark makeup, hyperdetailed photography, soft light, body portrait, extreme cl

https://twitter.com/themousecrypto/status/1642399284300529665
---
* Street style photography, medium-full centered shot, beautiful korean girl, standing, wearing UNIQLO out

https://twitter.com/freddyhaiyun/status/1642692230845702144
---
* blue nissan skyline r33, sideview, flat, 16 - bit graphics, snes graphics, white background, game asset
* orange and black Mazda RX-7, sideview, flat, 16 - bit graphics, snes graphics, white background, game a
* orange toyota supra 1998 with vinyl decals, sideview, flat, 16 - bit graphics, snes graphics, white backgro
* silver shelby mustang gt 500 1967 with black stripes, sideview, flat, 16 - bit graphics, snes graphics, whit

https://twitter.com/followmarcos/status/1642929750556524553
---
* Lensbaby photography head and torso of a tattooed old nun sister wearing a simple renaissance a dark g

https://twitter.com/_ateliersg_/status/1643021038983184386
---
* a colorful landscape depicting a deer in the mountains area, in the style of faceted shapes, life-like avian

* the deer and birds are in an abstract pattern, in the style of max rive, colorful gradients, patrick brown, vib

* a colorful painting of a deer, in the style of terragen, geometric animal figures, dramatic landscapes, linea

https://twitter.com/mreflow/status/1642997929362472960
---
* Muted colors liminal labyrinth, random 3d blocks rendered in 2d, dot matrix barcode swirl night sky, highly

https://twitter.com/youseememiami/status/1642912613381054466
---
* lensbaby photography of an identical albino Orangutan with bright luminescent Vegvisir tattoes on his tra

https://twitter.com/_AtelierSG_/status/1643294203428888586
---
* A breathtaking, steampunk-inspired cityscape, where colossal, steam-powered airships navigate through

https://twitter.com/CharaspowerAI/status/1643293022111645698
---
* Cristiano Ronaldo wearing Portugal jersey as a Fortnite character
* darth vader as a Fortnite character
* lebron james as a Fortnite character
* Messi wearing Argentina's jersey as a Fortnite character

https://twitter.com/followmarcos/status/1643200885101658112
---
* 35 mm film still shot on Kodachrome capturing a group of people gathered together, their faces wreathed

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1643461971310968833
---
* double exposure photography of man and the spectacular colourful nature, clean sharp focus, on white b

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1644219550353838080
---
- Moonlight photography

* Use "Moonlight Photography" in your prompt. For extreme close-up shot I use this camera and lense: So

https://mobile.twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1643640757713084416
---
* Singapore, street, modern futuristic architecture, greens, minimalistic, abstract, mist, vector, flat, unreal e

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1642874842671370240
---
* photo of a woman with long red hair, a large blue and pink holographic fabric, in the style of fluid abstract

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1644143450366054406
---
* Extrem Close Up, Amazing portrait art in the style of Charlie Bowater and Ruth Thompson, Paul Cadden,

https://twitter.com/_ateliersg_/status/1644021153361436690
---
- B&W Portrait

* Lomography petzval 58 bokeh optical flare black and white photography portrait of an adorable old apach

---
* Grotesque and terrifying full body studio photography of bullfrog with marginali tattoes on his translucid s

---
* a woman is sitting holding some pink flowers, in the style of darkly romanticism, comfycore, konica auto s

---
- Luminogram Miniature Forest

* luminogram miniature forest, rgb, volumetric, 3D, colorful, hyper detailed, hyper realistic, eye-level shot, f

---
- split in two images

* Portrait of <person description>, wearing a beautiful lace pyjama, sunlight streaming through her blinds,s

* Portrait of <person description>, wearing a beautiful silk dress, joyful, sunset at venice beach, split in two

* Portrait of <person description>, wearing a beautiful lace pyjama, sunlight streaming through her blinds,s

* Portrait of <person description>, wearing a beautiful silk dress, joyful, twilight in Palm Springs, split in two

---
* lomo macrophotography dark very close-up, mickey mouse voodoo doll, sculpting with hairs and glue, fal

---
* human who has light for blood, inner glow, depth of field --ar 3:2
* human who has brilliant white energy for blood, inner glow, depth of field --ar 3:2
* human who has brilliant white energy inside skin, inner glow, depth of field --ar 3:2
* human who has light for blood, inner glow, depth of field --ar 3:2

---
* a painting of a man whose mouth opens wide and the eyes are wide open, in the style of anton semenov

---
* fashion photo of a young woman centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman dresse

* editorial photo featured in Dwell The entrance to the manor opens up to an expansive room, adorned with

* https://s.mj.run/SU3CTEQUReU https://s.mj.run/koovCXwppG4 medium-full fashion photo of a young wo
The chandelier is a masterpiece of craftsmanship, featuring delicate gold details and sparkling crystals tha

https://twitter.com/storybyphil/status/1643438896313962496
------
* small child jumping in puddle, water explosion --ar 16:9
* small child jumping in puddle, big splash --ar 16:9

https://twitter.com/Taoski/status/1643609615769141251
---
* in a style of 1990s point and click 16bit adventure game Stranger Things --ar 3:2

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1643721348781420546
---
* A photorealistic sharp focused picture of beefsteak which dissolves into fire
* A photorealistic sharp focused picture of eye which dissolves into rainbow
* A photorealistic sharp focused picture of Ocean diffusing into an angel
* A photorealistic sharp focused picture of a merging of the bodies of monkey giraffe and bear

https://twitter.com/BardsleyGernot/status/1644009949331111936
---
* A visually compelling, infrared photography, complementary colored, double-exposure-style image, wher

* A captivating surrealist image, showcasing a serene, isolated beach at sunset, where the golden sands s

* A striking digital painting with ultraviolet photography style, depicting the mesmerizing moment when two

* A visually stunning, luminogram illustration of a dancer in motion, wearing dress, gradient dress, gradient

https://twitter.com/HBCoop_/status/1644206523545993217
---
* editorial photo wide shot of stunning woman in a summer dress, in a garden in the backyard of an inn in t

https://twitter.com/storybyphil/status/1644056595427475457
---
- Create your own UNSUAL NEONCORE FRACTALPUNK HUMAN HEAD MASK

* human woman with an unusual head mask, neoncore, in the style of fluid organic forms, fractalpunk, tran

https://twitter.com/mitch0z/status/1644570091412156422
---
* abstract colorful flower with black background, in the style of dark orange and light navy, james turrell, tj

https://twitter.com/iamneubert/status/1644398328782700545
---
* lensbaby photography of an identical albino {Tyrian-red, Indian-yellow, prussian-blue, Purple}  {Proboscis

https://twitter.com/_ateliersg_/status/1644315865137963008
---
Create your own living space.

* a modern cuddly living room with modern technology and warm colored exposed dark blue concrete mod
* a modern cuddly living room with modern technology and warm colored exposed dark blue concrete mod

* a warm colored modern bathroom with a rain-shower and a floor leveled 2x3 jacuzzi, exposed dark blue
* a warm colored modern bedroom, exposed dark blue concrete, ambient lighting, panoramic wood wall , s
* a warm colored modern terrace with pool, exposed dark blue concrete, ambient lighting, panoramic wood
* a warm colored modern and cuddly living room with exposed dark blue concrete an modern chimney a m

https://twitter.com/bardsleygernot/status/1644333097574440965
---
* Ron Weasley is Ryan Reynolds as Arnold Schwarzenegger

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1644551476927254529
---
* Hagrid is Arnold Schwarzenegger in Wolf of Wall Street

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1644551476927254529
---
* A woman is lying in the snow. She is looking at the starry night sky and the slowly falling snowflakes. Her

https://twitter.com/themousecrypto/status/1644513238661431297
---
* Portrait of a fashion amazing Tazi-Hound realistic photography anthropomorphic portrait Tazi-Hound, Taz
* Portrait of a fashion amazing Pheasant realistic photography anthropomorphic portrait Pheasant, Pheasa

https://twitter.com/_ateliersg_/status/1644248125853298691
---
* Extreme close up photography shot of a breathtaking beautiful young female wearing a simple renaissan

https://twitter.com/_ateliersg_/status/1644380376821841920
---
* Extreme close up shot of a breathtaking woman, beauty, joyful, stunning artwork flowers, full of flowers, c

https://twitter.com/gen_ericai/status/1644252287894708225
---
- try adding the simple word 'CARNIVALESQUE' to a prompt describing a person

* full body 3D render of a man, carnivalesque, funko pop, intricate, perfect hands, trending on artstation, ul

https://twitter.com/artichokes_art/status/1644275114853187592
---
* giant mushrooms in a convoluted tree forest after the rain, in the style of hyper-realistic sci-fi, misty atmos

https://twitter.com/_ateliersg_/status/1644395001533669377
---
- Crowd work in Midjourney v5.

* Modern street style photo from above shot on Fujifilm capturing a large crowd of commuters walking thro

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1642640082568982531
---
- Chaos Prompting: A How-To Guide.
- Step 1: Let's create Chaos. Go to Chat-GPT, and ask for something like the following.
- Step 2: Let's guide Chaos. I put this directly into Midjourney, V5, only adding --s 1000 + 2:3descriptors fo

- Step 3: Now, W E  B L E N D . I love these, but you know me and you know I have to throw some weird ,
- I want something more 'street' centric, so I ran a new set of images from another prompt + blend mash (1
- A softer, less harsh but more abstract version that is narrative driven appears.
- Midjourney is super versatile, especially when switching versions. These were V5, I typically like V4 for b
- and here's the result I'm the happiest with! This allowed me to create in a way I've never done before and

* Electric clouds levitating over twinkling neon lights, while bustling pedestrian traffic and distant sirens pro

https://twitter.com/bl_artcult/status/1644413172521250817
---
- Coloring stationery for Kids.

* cute adorable small sausage dog isolated in the edge of the page, design on lined paper frame for writing

https://twitter.com/icreatelife/status/1644553444961779712
---


file path: ./midjourney-examples-modern-pope.md
# midjourney-examples-modern-pope

- modern Pope

* photo realistic Catholic Pope Francis walking runway, wearing matte transparent rainbow hypebeast iris v

https://twitter.com/javilopen/status/1640711412942262279
---
* Catholic Pope Francis wearing Balenciaga puffy jacket dancing flamenco  --ar 2:3

https://twitter.com/javilopen/status/1640711732023947267
---
* Catholic Pope Francis wearing Balenciaga puffy jacket dancing flamenco --ar 2:3

https://twitter.com/javilopen/status/1640711736222445569
---
* Catholic Pope Francis wearing a Gucci modern cloths --ar 2:3

https://twitter.com/javilopen/status/1640711912613892103
---
* Catholic Pope Francis wearing Balenciaga puffy ballon winter coat with gold and transparencies --ar 2:3

https://twitter.com/javilopen/status/1640712264784412672
---
* Frontal view fashion shot of Pope Francis dressed in long fur jacket, gold rings on each finger, walking to

https://twitter.com/HelenaManzanita/status/1640747311130193921
---
* photo realistic Catholic Pope Francis walking runway, wearing matte transparent rainbow hypebeast iris v

https://twitter.com/tweetverax/status/1640852331783946241
---

* photo realistic catholic pope francis walking runway, wearing Louis Vuitton white and gold track suit and g

https://twitter.com/xemacabanes12/status/1641725747923484673
---
* Catholic Pope Francis in a black Decrum leather jacket and tattoos on his face, having a cup of coffee fo

* Catholic Pope Francis in Decrum Black Leather Jacket, having a cup of coffee for breakfast, taken on a C

https://twitter.com/Sema017J/status/1642529285666734080
---
* photo Catholic Pope Francis walking runway, wearing futuristic cyberpunk Gucci costume, very small me

https://twitter.com/Tony__Hyatt/status/1641062235446312960
---
* Photo realistic catholic Pope Francis in a Balenciaga type Ironman Armor but in white, full length shot, wa

https://twitter.com/usedtobefunnier/status/1640936413834412033
---

- modern Pope

* photo realistic Catholic Pope Francis walking runway, wearing matte transparent rainbow hypebeast iris

https://twitter.com/javilopen/status/1640711412942262279
---
* Catholic Pope Francis wearing Balenciaga puffy jacket dancing flamenco  --ar 2:3

https://twitter.com/javilopen/status/1640711732023947267
---
* Catholic Pope Francis wearing Balenciaga puffy jacket dancing flamenco --ar 2:3

https://twitter.com/javilopen/status/1640711736222445569
---
* Catholic Pope Francis wearing a Gucci modern cloths --ar 2:3

https://twitter.com/javilopen/status/1640711912613892103
---
* Catholic Pope Francis wearing Balenciaga puffy ballon winter coat with gold and transparencies --ar 2:3

https://twitter.com/javilopen/status/1640712264784412672
---
* Frontal view fashion shot of Pope Francis dressed in long fur jacket, gold rings on each finger, walking to

https://twitter.com/HelenaManzanita/status/1640747311130193921
---
* photo realistic Catholic Pope Francis walking runway, wearing matte transparent rainbow hypebeast iris

https://twitter.com/tweetverax/status/1640852331783946241
---
* photo realistic catholic pope francis walking runway, wearing Louis Vuitton white and gold track suit and g

https://twitter.com/xemacabanes12/status/1641725747923484673
---
* Catholic Pope Francis in a black Decrum leather jacket and tattoos on his face, having a cup of coffee fo

* Catholic Pope Francis in Decrum Black Leather Jacket, having a cup of coffee for breakfast, taken on a C

https://twitter.com/Sema017J/status/1642529285666734080
---
* photo Catholic Pope Francis walking runway, wearing futuristic cyberpunk Gucci costume, very small me

https://twitter.com/Tony__Hyatt/status/1641062235446312960
---
* Photo realistic catholic Pope Francis in a Balenciaga type Ironman Armor but in white, full length shot, wa

https://twitter.com/usedtobefunnier/status/1640936413834412033
---

file path: ./midjourney-exploring-anonymouse.md
# midjourney-exploring-anonymouse

# Photographers■- Midjourney

If you're looking to add a unique touch to your photographs and give them a specific style and atmosphere

Since photographers have direct and immediate control over the visual elements of a photo, such as lightin

Let's talk about a little experiment I made.

First, I generated a series of 4 images with a simple prompt:

"A woman sitting on a park bench".

The images generated were completely random, with no artistic direction.

Using the seed of the first generation of images, I used the same prompt and added the name of a famous

■Annie Leibovitz

"A woman sitting on a park bench in the style of Annie Leibovitz".

While I have a basic understanding of photography, I'm far from an expert. So, I asked ChatGPT to describ

Here are some elements of the answer:

→The lighting would likely be dramatic, with strong contrasts between light and shadow.

→The woman may be wearing a stylish and unique outfit, possibly a tailored coat or trench coat.

→Her expression would likely be contemplative or reflective, with a hint of vulnerability.

→The woman may appear to be middle-aged or older.

→The colors in the image may be desaturated, with a focus on earth tones.

→The background would be carefully selected and may feature natural elements, such as trees or foliage.

→Overall, the image would exude a sense of depth, emotion, and artistry, characteristic of Annie Leibovitz

Almost all of those elements were present in the photography, at diverse levels!

I invite you to try it yourself.

You can also use some of ChatGPT's descriptions and integrate them into your prompts.

Since Annie Leibovitz is especially recognized for her magnificent portraits, adding here name in a prompt

To test it, I started again from a simple prompt:

"A portrait photography of a woman".

From this prompt, I got similar random results, without any artistic vision. By adding "in the style of Annie L

You could almost swear that she took the picture herself!

Well, I'm exaggerating a bit but the result was surprising and even more consistent with her style because

You can be even more precise by adding to your prompt the name of a camera, lens, and details about se

If you're not a photography expert, you can ask ChatGPT for more details on this. That is something I do a

I did a similar experiment with■Edward Weston, a photographer among others recognized for his magnific

Prompts 1:

"A photograph of a mushroom"

Prompts 2:

"A photograph of a mushroom in the style of Edward Weston"

Prompts 3:

"A photograph of a mushroom in the style of Edward Weston taken in 1931"

In the third prompt, I added the date the picture was taken. This is a very effective little trick to get an imag

Here is a short description of Weston's photo (Toadstool, 1931) as given by chat-GPT:

"The image is characterized by its strong contrast between the dark background and the lighter tones of th

Try it yourself, the results are very consistent with this description! It is really surprising!

The result of these two experiments really amazed me! In the future, I will use the names of famous photog

However, adding a photographer's name to a prompt is not the only guarantee of a magnificent result (sev

I think it's a great way to learn more about photography and to experiment with new ideas and styles.

I've made a list of some of the greatest photographers of all time so you can have something you can refe

Hope you'll find it useful!

■Portrait Photography:
Richard Avedon
Annie Leibovitz
Yousuf Karsh
Platon Antoniou

■Street Photography:
Henri Cartier-Bresson
Garry Winogrand
Vivian Maier
Bruce Gilden

■Landscape Photography:
Ansel Adams
Galen Rowell
Sebastião Salgado
Peter Lik

■Wildlife Photography:
Frans Lanting
Art Wolfe
Nick Brandt
Joel Sartore

■Fashion Photography:
Irving Penn
Richard Avedon
Helmut Newton
Mario Testino

■Documentary Photography:
Dorothea Lange
Walker Evans
Robert Capa
Steve McCurry (more recent work)

■Architecture Photography:
Julius Shulman
Ezra Stoller
Iwan Baan

■Still Life Photography:
Edward Weston
Paul Strand
Karl Blossfeldt
Laura Letinsky

■Black and White Photography:
Ansel Adams
Dorothea Lange
Sebastião Salgado
Sally Mann

■Fine Art Photography:
Cindy Sherman
Jeff Wall
Andreas Gursky
Hiroshi Sugimoto

■Sports Photography:
Neil Leifer
Walter Iooss Jr.
Annie Leibovitz
Elsa Garrison

■Travel Photography:
Steve McCurry
David Alan Harvey
Michael Kenna
Jimmy Nelson

■Macro Photography:
Harold Davis
Thomas Shahan
Levon Biss
Robert Thompson

■Underwater Photography:
David Doubilet
Ernst Haeckel
Brian Skerry
Anuar Patjane Floriuk

■Concert Photography:
Jim Marshall
Lynn Goldsmith
Danny Clinch
Anton Corbijn

■Nude Photography:
Edward Weston
Helmut Newton

Robert Mapplethorpe
Spencer Tunick

■Abstract Photography:
Man Ray
Laszlo Moholy-Nagy
Aaron Siskind
Wassily Kandinsky

■Photojournalism:
Robert Capa
W. Eugene Smith
James Nachtwey
Don McCullin

■Mobile Photography:
Dan Rubin
Richard Koci Hernandez
Murad Osmann
Misho Baranovic

■Astrophotography:
Adam Block
Jason Weingart
Brad Goldpaint

■Food Photography:
Donna Crous
Bea Lubas
David Loftus

■Drone Photography:
Dirk Dallas
Gabriel Scanu
Maksim Tarasov

■Pet Photography:
Carli Davidson
Elke Vogelsang
Seth Casteel

https://twitter.com/themousecrypto/status/1646195535198535689

###

# Angles & Shots■- Midjourney

Camera angles and shot types are two different aspects of cinematography and photography that work tog

The two aspects can sometimes be confusing, so here is a short helpful description:

→Camera angles refer to the position of the camera relative to the subject and the angle at which the cam

→Shot types describe how a subject appears in a picture or scene, mainly influenced by how close or far t

Knowing and understanding how to use these elements plays a crucial role and positively impacts the real

I have done several tests with Midjourney and I want to share them with you.

Here is a detailed list of the most commonly used camera angles and shot types in cinema and photograph

I hope it will be as useful to you as it is to me in your creative explorations!

→ Camera Angles■

■Eye-level: A neutral camera angle that is approximately at the subject's eye level, creating a natural pers

NOTE:

I tested 3 different ways of integrating angles and shot types into a simple prompt to see which produced t

- Eye-level shot of a woman standing in front of her house

- A woman (eye-level shot) standing in front of her house

- A woman standing in front of her house, Eye-level shot

According to my experiments, the first way is significantly the most consistent of the three. This applies to a

But, feel free to experiment, there is more than one way to write a prompt!

For a reason I am unaware of, using the term "shot" as in "Eye-level shot of a woman" rather than "angle"

■Low-angle: A camera angle that looks up at the subject from a lower position, often making the subject a

■High-angle: A camera angle that looks down at the subject from a higher position, often making the subje

■Dutch angle (or canted angle or tilted angle): A camera angle in which the camera is intentionally tilted to

NOTE:

I tried several ways to achieve a conclusive result for a "dutch angle," but I didn't succeed (I tried the three

■Overhead: A camera angle that looks directly down on the subject from above, providing a unique perspe

■Bird's-eye view: This term generally implies a higher vantage point than an overhead shot, as if the viewe

NOTE:

While Overhead and Bird's-eye view are often used interchangeably, the main difference lies in the height

■Drone view: A drone view shot is an aerial camera angle using a drone.

In several of my results, the drone view gives higher perspectives than traditional bird's-eye views and ove

■Worm's-eye view: A camera angle that looks up at the subject from ground level, creating a dramatic and

I tried several ways to obtain a worm's-eye view, but without success. If you have already achieved it cons

■Ground-level view: In a ground-level view, the camera is also placed at or near the ground, but the lens i

The ground-level view is not consistent and often produces slightly odd results, such as people half-buried

The best way to use it, according to my experiments, is to place the term in the best possible context, such

Ground-level view of a woman lying down on the floor

But, it still often gives incorrect results.

■Side view: Side-view typically involves capturing a subject from the side, which can be achieved by using

■Off-center view: Off-center refers to a framing technique where the subject is not positioned in the center

While side-view and off-center may not be specifically categorized as camera angles in cinema, they do re

Both terms can be used in the same way as angles and shot types, with very good results.

Now let's look at the Shot types.

→Shot Types ■

■Close-up (closeup): A shot that focuses on a subject's face or a specific detail, emphasizing emotion or i

Each shot type has its abbreviation, like CU for Closeup. Putting the abbreviation instead of the name didn

■Extreme close-up: A shot that tightly frames a small detail or feature, such as an eye or a piece of jewelr

■Wide shot: A shot that shows the entire subject within its environment, providing context and a sense of s

■Extreme wide shot: A shot that captures a large area, often used to establish a location or set the scene.

For the wide shot and extreme wide shot, the effect is amplified if you use a larger image format, like 16:9,

If you want a different image format, use the --ar followed by the desired image format at the end of your p

A woman standing in front of her house --ar 16:9

■Medium shot: A shot that captures the subject from the waist up, often used for dialogue scenes or to co

■Medium-full shot (American shot): A medium full shot frames the subject from approximately the knees o

NOTE:

Medium-full shot and medium shot don't always give consistent results. Sometimes the medium-full shot lo

■Over-the-shoulder shot: A shot that looks over the shoulder of one subject towards another, commonly u

NOTE:

The Over-the-shoulder shot works great if placed in the right context. Otherwise, the results will be very inc

Here is a good example you can test with a simple prompt:

Over-the-shoulder shot of a woman speaking with her friend

That concludes this brief overview of the most commonly used camera angles and shot types in cinema ar

https://twitter.com/themousecrypto/status/1646904770907496455
###


# Cameras and lenses ■- Midjourney
I've compiled a list of some of the best professional cameras and lenses for various scenarios such as can

→Camera Angle and Shot Type ■

Eye-Level Shot:
Sony Alpha a7 III camera with a Sony FE 24-105mm f/4 G OSS lens

Low-Angle Shot:
Sony Alpha a7 III camera with a Sony FE 16-35mm f/2.8 GM lens

High-Angle Shot:
Nikon D850 camera with a Nikkor 24-70mm f/2.8E ED VR lens

Extreme low-angle shot:
Canon EF 14mm f/2.8L II USM lens on a Canon EOS 5D Mark IV camera with a low-angle tripod

Extreme high-angle shot:
Canon EF 70-200mm f/2.8L IS III USM lens on a Canon EOS 5D Mark IV camera with a high-angle tripod

Side-Angle (Side-View):

Panasonic Lumix GH5S camera with a Panasonic Lumix 12-35mm f/2.8 II lens

Shot from Behind:
Nikon D850 camera with a Nikkor 70-200mm f/2.8E FL ED VR lens

Close-up shot:
Canon EF 50mm f/1.2L USM lens on a Canon EOS 5D Mark IV camera

Medium shot:
Canon EF 24-70mm f/2.8L II USM lens on a Canon EOS 5D Mark IV camera

Full shot:
Canon EF 16-35mm f/2.8L III USM lens on a Canon EOS 5D Mark IV camera

Extreme Close-Up Shot:
Canon EF 100mm f/2.8L Macro IS USM lens IS USM lens

Ground-Level Shot:
Canon EOS-1DX Mark III camera with a Canon EF 24-70mm f/2.8L II USM lens

Aerial Shot (Bird's-Eye View):
DJI Phantom 4 Pro drone camera

Webcam-Style Shot:
Logitech C920 HD Pro Webcam

GoPro-Style:
GoPro HERO9 Black camera with GoPro Super Suit Dive Housing

Underwater Shot:
Canon EOS-1D X Mark II camera with a Canon EF 8-15mm f/4L Fisheye USM lens in an underwater hous

Underwater Close-Up Shot:
Canon EOS 5D Mark IV camera with a Canon EF 100mm f/2.8L Macro

→LIGHTING

Sunny:
Canon EOS 5D Mark IV camera with a Canon EF 24-70mm f/2.8L II USM lens

Partly Cloudy:
Nikon D850 camera with a Nikkor 24-70mm f/2.8E ED VR lens

Rainy:
Sony Alpha a7 III camera with a Sony FE 16-35mm f/2.8 GM lens and waterproof housing

Snowy:
Canon EOS-1D X Mark II camera with a Canon EF 24-105mm f/4L IS II USM lens and waterproof housing

Overcast:
Panasonic Lumix GH5S camera with a Panasonic Lumix 12-35mm f/2.8 II lens

Foggy:
Sony Alpha a7R IV camera with a Sony FE 70-200mm f/2.8 GM OSS lens

Hazy:
Canon EOS R6 camera with a Canon RF 24-105mm f/4L IS USM lens

→TIME OF THE DAY

Sunrise:
Sony A7R IV camera with a Canon RF 15-35mm f/2.8L IS USM lens

Morning:
Fujifilm X-T4 camera with a Fujinon XF 16-55mm f/2.8 R LM WR lens

Afternoon:
Sony A7 III camera with a Sony FE 70-200mm f/2.8 GM OSS lens

Golden Hour:
Canon EOS R5 camera with a Canon RF 50mm f/1.2L USM lens

Sunset:
Sony A7R IV camera with a Sony FE 16-35mm f/2.8 GM lens

Twilight:
Panasonic Lumix S1H camera with a Panasonic Lumix S Pro 50mm f/1.4 lens

Night:
Sony A7S III camera with a Sigma 35mm f/1.2 DG DN Art lens

→AMBIANCE & STYLING

Dark and moody:
Sony a7S III with Sony FE 50mm f/1.4 ZA lens

Bright and vibrant:
Canon EOS R6 with Canon EF 16-35mm f/2.8L III USM lens

Fantasy:
Fujifilm X-T4 with Fujinon XF 56mm f/1.2 R lens

Historical:
Fujifilm GFX 100S with Fujinon GF 23mm f/4 R LM WR lens or Nikon Z7 II with Nikkor Z 50mm f/1.2 S lens

Adventure/Action:
GoPro HERO10 Black

Documentary:
Canon EOS C300 Mark III with Canon CN-E 24mm T1.5 L F lens

Horror:

Blackmagic Pocket Cinema Camera 6K Pro with Sigma 18-35mm f/1.8 DC HSM Art lens

Mystical:
Nikon D6 with Nikon AF-S NIKKOR 24mm f/1.4G ED lens

Romantic:
Canon EOS R with Canon RF 50mm f/1.2L USM lens

Rustic:
Panasonic Lumix GH5S with Sigma 18-35mm f/1.8 DC HSM Art lens

https://twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1645065768776749056

###

# Midjourney: Quick Tip

If you want to influence how varied the initial 4 images you generate in a grid, use the Chaos parameter at

The Chaos parameter can vary from 0 to 100 and the default setting in Midjourney is 0.


https://twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1647716995008192518
---

Let's see how the chaos parameter affects 4 images in the same grid by using a simple prompt:

A woman looking at the camera

Since the default chaos parameter is already set to 0, we should expect 4 similar images. Indeed, that's th

https://twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1647716996337872897
---
Now let's test a high chaos value (50). To change this variable, add --c 50 at the end of your prompt:

A woman looking at the camera --c 50

What's interesting in this case is that within the same grid, we get different camera angles, different faces,

https://twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1647716997554110467
---
Finally, let's test a very high chaos value (100). Replace the --c 50 with --c100 instead.

A woman looking at the camera --c 100

As you can see, with a very high chaos, the results are even more varied (different camera angles, differen

https://twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1647716998867025922
---

Personally, I find this basic parameter useful when I want to get inspired by various initial images before bu

https://twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1647717000083394561

###

# Midjourney: Quick Tips

- If you want to create amazing manga/anime style images, use the niji parameter at the end of your promp

- With a simple step, it is also possible to achieve even more impressive results.

https://twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1648375906728128512
---
- Using version 5 of Midjourney, let's start with a simple prompt:

- A sad ghost --niji 5

- It really looks like images straight out of a manga, especially the second one!

- But personally, I think the images are quite conventional, without too much details.

https://twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1648375908405854220
---
- If you want to achieve more advanced artistic results, use one of your images and add the manga style to

- Here's the prompt used to create the image for this little test:

- Closeup of a sad ghost, hyper realistic, hyper detailed photography

https://twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1648375911589216256
---
- Now let's see what happens when we combine this image with the niji parameter.

- First, click on the image you've already generated with Midjourney, then click on Open in browser and co

https://twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1648375913078300673
---
- Now click on /imagine and paste the URL of your image at the beginning of your prompt.

- Since we can't use --niji 5 with only a single image prompt, you'll need to write something else in the pror

https://twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1648375914445651979
---
- Here's what your prompt might look like:

https//cdn.discordapp.com/attachments4161555b4.png Sad ghost --niji 5

In my opinion, the results are way much more impressive!

https://twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1648375915699732480

---
- I experimented with my own Pixar-style character images and here are some results.

Try it with your own images, you'll find in your results some real little gold nuggets!

---

###

# Filmmakers ■- Midjourney

If you are looking to add some style and atmosphere to your images, you can add a filmmaker's name to y

If you start with a simple prompt like this one :

"A woman in front of her house in a scene from a movie",

you will get very varied and random results, without much artistic consistency.

On the other hand, if you want to add, for example, the name of Peter Jackson to the same prompt:

"A woman in front of her house in a scene from a movie directed by Peter Jackson",

the results will be completely different and your images will be tinged with the style of this filmmaker, throu

You can be even more precise and add the title of one of the director's movies. In this example it could be

I did some tests and I noticed that adding the name of the movie alone seems to give less refined results t

I invite you to test this and share your results to see if you notice the same or something different.

Finally, and this is even more subtle, but it seems that adding both the name of the director and the name

You can take it a step further by adding the genre of the movie (for example Science Fiction), the date the

That said, adding a filmmaker's name to your prompt won't magically transform your images into an amazi

I have compiled a list of some of the greatest filmmakers, sorted by film genre. This list is obviously not co

→Action:
James Cameron (Terminator, Aliens)
Michael Bay (Bad Boys, Transformers)
John Woo (Hard Boiled, Mission: Impossible II)

→Comedy:
Woody Allen (Annie Hall, Manhattan)
Mel Brooks (Blazing Saddles, Young Frankenstein)
Charlie Chaplin (The Gold Rush, City Lights)

→Drama:

Martin Scorsese (Goodfellas, The Departed)
Francis Ford Coppola (The Godfather)
Akira Kurosawa (Seven Samurai, Rashomon)

→Fantasy:
Peter Jackson (The Lord of the Rings, The Hobbit)
George Lucas (Star Wars, Indiana Jones)
Guillermo del Toro (Pan's Labyrinth)

→Superhero:
Jon Favreau (Iron Man, The Mandalorian)
Sam Raimi (Spider-Man, Doctor Strange)
Patty Jenkins (Wonder Woman)

→Horror:
Alfred Hitchcock (Psycho, The Birds)
John Carpenter (Halloween, The Thing)
Wes Craven (A Nightmare on Elm Street, Scream)
George A. Romero (Night of the Living Dead)

→Musical:
Bob Fosse (Cabaret, All That Jazz)
Baz Luhrmann (Moulin Rouge, The Great Gatsby)
Gene Kelly (Singin' in the Rain, An American in Paris)

→Sci-Fi:
Ridley Scott (Alien, Blade Runner)
Stanley Kubrick (2001: A Space Odyssey)
Christopher Nolan (Inception, Interstellar)
Denis Villeneuve (Arrival, Dune)
James Cameron (Titanic, Avatar)
Steven Spielberg (E.T., Ready Player One)

→Thriller:
David Fincher (Se7en, Gone Girl)
Quentin Tarantino (Pulp Fiction, Kill Bill)
M. Night Shyamalan (The Sixth Sense, Split)

→Western:
Sergio Leone (The Good, the Bad and the Ugly)
John Ford (The Searchers, Stagecoach)
Clint Eastwood (Unforgiven, The Outlaw Josey Wales)

→Animation:
Hayao Miyazaki (Princess Mononoke)
Walt Disney (The Lion King)
*You can also add Pixar to your prompt. The results are often really great!

→Crime:
Brian De Palma (Scarface, The Untouchables)
Michael Mann (Heat, Collateral)

Quentin Tarantino (Pulp Fiction)

→Historical:
Steven Spielberg (Schindler's List)
James Cameron (Titanic)
Mel Gibson (Braveheart)

https://twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1645503795563044864
---


# Photographers■- Midjourney

If you're looking to add a unique touch to your photographs and give them a specific style and atmosphere

Since photographers have direct and immediate control over the visual elements of a photo, such as lightir

Let's talk about a little experiment I made.

First, I generated a series of 4 images with a simple prompt:

"A woman sitting on a park bench".

The images generated were completely random, with no artistic direction.

Using the seed of the first generation of images, I used the same prompt and added the name of a famous

■Annie Leibovitz

"A woman sitting on a park bench in the style of Annie Leibovitz".

While I have a basic understanding of photography, I'm far from an expert. So, I asked ChatGPT to descril

Here are some elements of the answer:

→The lighting would likely be dramatic, with strong contrasts between light and shadow.

→The woman may be wearing a stylish and unique outfit, possibly a tailored coat or trench coat.

→Her expression would likely be contemplative or reflective, with a hint of vulnerability.

→The woman may appear to be middle-aged or older.

→The colors in the image may be desaturated, with a focus on earth tones.

→The background would be carefully selected and may feature natural elements, such as trees or foliage.

→Overall, the image would exude a sense of depth, emotion, and artistry, characteristic of Annie Leibovitz

Almost all of those elements were present in the photography, at diverse levels!

I invite you to try it yourself.

You can also use some of ChatGPT's descriptions and integrate them into your prompts.

Since Annie Leibovitz is especially recognized for her magnificent portraits, adding here name in a prompt

To test it, I started again from a simple prompt:

"A portrait photography of a woman".

From this prompt, I got similar random results, without any artistic vision. By adding "in the style of Annie L

You could almost swear that she took the picture herself!

Well, I'm exaggerating a bit but the result was surprising and even more consistent with her style because

You can be even more precise by adding to your prompt the name of a camera, lens, and details about se

If you're not a photography expert, you can ask ChatGPT for more details on this. That is something I do a

I did a similar experiment with ■Edward Weston, a photographer among others recognized for his magnific

Prompts 1:

"A photograph of a mushroom"

Prompts 2:

"A photograph of a mushroom in the style of Edward Weston"

Prompts 3:

"A photograph of a mushroom in the style of Edward Weston taken in 1931"

In the third prompt, I added the date the picture was taken. This is a very effective little trick to get an imag

Here is a short description of Weston's photo (Toadstool, 1931) as given by chat-GPT:

"The image is characterized by its strong contrast between the dark background and the lighter tones of th

Try it yourself, the results are very consistent with this description! It is really surprising!

The result of these two experiments really amazed me! In the future, I will use the names of famous photog

However, adding a photographer's name to a prompt is not the only guarantee of a magnificent result (sev

I think it's a great way to learn more about photography and to experiment with new ideas and styles.

I've made a list of some of the greatest photographers of all time so you can have something you can refei

Hope you'll find it useful!

■Portrait Photography:
Richard Avedon
Annie Leibovitz
Yousuf Karsh
Platon Antoniou

■Street Photography:
Henri Cartier-Bresson
Garry Winogrand
Vivian Maier
Bruce Gilden

■Landscape Photography:
Ansel Adams
Galen Rowell
Sebastião Salgado
Peter Lik

■Wildlife Photography:
Frans Lanting
Art Wolfe
Nick Brandt
Joel Sartore

■Fashion Photography:
Irving Penn
Richard Avedon
Helmut Newton
Mario Testino

■Documentary Photography:
Dorothea Lange
Walker Evans
Robert Capa
Steve McCurry (more recent work)

■Architecture Photography:
Julius Shulman
Ezra Stoller
Iwan Baan

■Still Life Photography:
Edward Weston
Paul Strand
Karl Blossfeldt
Laura Letinsky

■Black and White Photography:
Ansel Adams
Dorothea Lange

Sebastião Salgado
Sally Mann

■Fine Art Photography:
Cindy Sherman
Jeff Wall
Andreas Gursky
Hiroshi Sugimoto

■Sports Photography:
Neil Leifer
Walter Iooss Jr.
Annie Leibovitz
Elsa Garrison

■Travel Photography:
Steve McCurry
David Alan Harvey
Michael Kenna
Jimmy Nelson

■Macro Photography:
Harold Davis
Thomas Shahan
Levon Biss
Robert Thompson

■Underwater Photography:
David Doubilet
Ernst Haeckel
Brian Skerry
Anuar Patjane Floriuk

■Concert Photography:
Jim Marshall
Lynn Goldsmith
Danny Clinch
Anton Corbijn

■Nude Photography:
Edward Weston
Helmut Newton
Robert Mapplethorpe
Spencer Tunick

■Abstract Photography:
Man Ray
Laszlo Moholy-Nagy
Aaron Siskind
Wassily Kandinsky

■Photojournalism:
Robert Capa
W. Eugene Smith
James Nachtwey
Don McCullin

■Mobile Photography:
Dan Rubin
Richard Koci Hernandez
Murad Osmann
Misho Baranovic

■Astrophotography:
Adam Block
Jason Weingart
Brad Goldpaint

■Food Photography:
Donna Crous
Bea Lubas
David Loftus

■Drone Photography:
Dirk Dallas
Gabriel Scanu
Maksim Tarasov

■Pet Photography:
Carli Davidson
Elke Vogelsang
Seth Casteel

https://twitter.com/themousecrypto/status/1646195535198535689

###

# Angles & Shots■- Midjourney

Camera angles and shot types are two different aspects of cinematography and photography that work tog

The two aspects can sometimes be confusing, so here is a short helpful description:

→Camera angles refer to the position of the camera relative to the subject and the angle at which the cam

→Shot types describe how a subject appears in a picture or scene, mainly influenced by how close or far t

Knowing and understanding how to use these elements plays a crucial role and positively impacts the real

I have done several tests with Midjourney and I want to share them with you.

Here is a detailed list of the most commonly used camera angles and shot types in cinema and photograph

I hope it will be as useful to you as it is to me in your creative explorations!

→ Camera Angles■

■Eye-level: A neutral camera angle that is approximately at the subject's eye level, creating a natural pers

NOTE:

I tested 3 different ways of integrating angles and shot types into a simple prompt to see which produced t

- Eye-level shot of a woman standing in front of her house

- A woman (eye-level shot) standing in front of her house

- A woman standing in front of her house, Eye-level shot

According to my experiments, the first way is significantly the most consistent of the three. This applies to a

But, feel free to experiment, there is more than one way to write a prompt!

For a reason I am unaware of, using the term "shot" as in "Eye-level shot of a woman" rather than "angle"

■Low-angle: A camera angle that looks up at the subject from a lower position, often making the subject a

■High-angle: A camera angle that looks down at the subject from a higher position, often making the subje

■Dutch angle (or canted angle or tilted angle): A camera angle in which the camera is intentionally tilted to

NOTE:

I tried several ways to achieve a conclusive result for a "dutch angle," but I didn't succeed (I tried the three

■Overhead: A camera angle that looks directly down on the subject from above, providing a unique perspe

■Bird's-eye view: This term generally implies a higher vantage point than an overhead shot, as if the viewe

NOTE:

While Overhead and Bird's-eye view are often used interchangeably, the main difference lies in the height

■Drone view: A drone view shot is an aerial camera angle using a drone.

NOTE:

In several of my results, the drone view gives higher perspectives than traditional bird's-eye views and ove

■Worm's-eye view: A camera angle that looks up at the subject from ground level, creating a dramatic and

NOTE:

I tried several ways to obtain a worm's-eye view, but without success. If you have already achieved it cons

■Ground-level view: In a ground-level view, the camera is also placed at or near the ground, but the lens i

NOTE:

The ground-level view is not consistent and often produces slightly odd results, such as people half-buried

The best way to use it, according to my experiments, is to place the term in the best possible context, such

Ground-level view of a woman lying down on the floor

But, it still often gives incorrect results.

■Side view: Side-view typically involves capturing a subject from the side, which can be achieved by using

■Off-center view: Off-center refers to a framing technique where the subject is not positioned in the center

NOTE:

While side-view and off-center may not be specifically categorized as camera angles in cinema, they do re

Both terms can be used in the same way as angles and shot types, with very good results.

Now let's look at the Shot types.

→Shot Types ■

■Close-up (closeup): A shot that focuses on a subject's face or a specific detail, emphasizing emotion or i

NOTE:

Each shot type has its abbreviation, like CU for Closeup. Putting the abbreviation instead of the name didn

■Extreme close-up: A shot that tightly frames a small detail or feature, such as an eye or a piece of jewelr

■Wide shot: A shot that shows the entire subject within its environment, providing context and a sense of s

■Extreme wide shot: A shot that captures a large area, often used to establish a location or set the scene.

NOTE:

For the wide shot and extreme wide shot, the effect is amplified if you use a larger image format, like 16:9,

If you want a different image format, use the --ar followed by the desired image format at the end of your p

A woman standing in front of her house --ar 16:9

■Medium shot: A shot that captures the subject from the waist up, often used for dialogue scenes or to co

■Medium-full shot (American shot): A medium full shot frames the subject from approximately the knees o

NOTE:

Medium-full shot and medium shot don't always give consistent results. Sometimes the medium-full shot lo

■Over-the-shoulder shot: A shot that looks over the shoulder of one subject towards another, commonly u

NOTE:

The Over-the-shoulder shot works great if placed in the right context. Otherwise, the results will be very inc

Here is a good example you can test with a simple prompt:

Over-the-shoulder shot of a woman speaking with her friend

That concludes this brief overview of the most commonly used camera angles and shot types in cinema ar

https://twitter.com/themousecrypto/status/1646904770907496455
###


# Cameras and lenses ■- Midjourney
I've compiled a list of some of the best professional cameras and lenses for various scenarios such as can

→Camera Angle and Shot Type ■

Eye-Level Shot:
Sony Alpha a7 III camera with a Sony FE 24-105mm f/4 G OSS lens

Low-Angle Shot:
Sony Alpha a7 III camera with a Sony FE 16-35mm f/2.8 GM lens

High-Angle Shot:
Nikon D850 camera with a Nikkor 24-70mm f/2.8E ED VR lens

Extreme low-angle shot:
Canon EF 14mm f/2.8L II USM lens on a Canon EOS 5D Mark IV camera with a low-angle tripod

Extreme high-angle shot:
Canon EF 70-200mm f/2.8L IS III USM lens on a Canon EOS 5D Mark IV camera with a high-angle tripod

Side-Angle (Side-View):
Panasonic Lumix GH5S camera with a Panasonic Lumix 12-35mm f/2.8 II lens

Shot from Behind:
Nikon D850 camera with a Nikkor 70-200mm f/2.8E FL ED VR lens

Close-up shot:
Canon EF 50mm f/1.2L USM lens on a Canon EOS 5D Mark IV camera

Medium shot:

Canon EF 24-70mm f/2.8L II USM lens on a Canon EOS 5D Mark IV camera

Full shot:
Canon EF 16-35mm f/2.8L III USM lens on a Canon EOS 5D Mark IV camera

Extreme Close-Up Shot:
Canon EF 100mm f/2.8L Macro IS USM lens IS USM lens

Ground-Level Shot:
Canon EOS-1DX Mark III camera with a Canon EF 24-70mm f/2.8L II USM lens

Aerial Shot (Bird's-Eye View):
DJI Phantom 4 Pro drone camera

Webcam-Style Shot:
Logitech C920 HD Pro Webcam

GoPro-Style:
GoPro HERO9 Black camera with GoPro Super Suit Dive Housing

Underwater Shot:
Canon EOS-1D X Mark II camera with a Canon EF 8-15mm f/4L Fisheye USM lens in an underwater hous

Underwater Close-Up Shot:
Canon EOS 5D Mark IV camera with a Canon EF 100mm f/2.8L Macro

→LIGHTING

Sunny:
Canon EOS 5D Mark IV camera with a Canon EF 24-70mm f/2.8L II USM lens

Partly Cloudy:
Nikon D850 camera with a Nikkor 24-70mm f/2.8E ED VR lens

Rainy:
Sony Alpha a7 III camera with a Sony FE 16-35mm f/2.8 GM lens and waterproof housing

Snowy:
Canon EOS-1D X Mark II camera with a Canon EF 24-105mm f/4L IS II USM lens and waterproof housing

Overcast:
Panasonic Lumix GH5S camera with a Panasonic Lumix 12-35mm f/2.8 II lens

Foggy:
Sony Alpha a7R IV camera with a Sony FE 70-200mm f/2.8 GM OSS lens

Hazy:
Canon EOS R6 camera with a Canon RF 24-105mm f/4L IS USM lens

→TIME OF THE DAY

Sunrise:
Sony A7R IV camera with a Canon RF 15-35mm f/2.8L IS USM lens

Morning:
Fujifilm X-T4 camera with a Fujinon XF 16-55mm f/2.8 R LM WR lens

Afternoon:
Sony A7 III camera with a Sony FE 70-200mm f/2.8 GM OSS lens

Golden Hour:
Canon EOS R5 camera with a Canon RF 50mm f/1.2L USM lens

Sunset:
Sony A7R IV camera with a Sony FE 16-35mm f/2.8 GM lens

Twilight:
Panasonic Lumix S1H camera with a Panasonic Lumix S Pro 50mm f/1.4 lens

Night:
Sony A7S III camera with a Sigma 35mm f/1.2 DG DN Art lens

→AMBIANCE & STYLING

Dark and moody:
Sony a7S III with Sony FE 50mm f/1.4 ZA lens

Bright and vibrant:
Canon EOS R6 with Canon EF 16-35mm f/2.8L III USM lens

Fantasy:
Fujifilm X-T4 with Fujinon XF 56mm f/1.2 R lens

Historical:
Fujifilm GFX 100S with Fujinon GF 23mm f/4 R LM WR lens or Nikon Z7 II with Nikkor Z 50mm f/1.2 S lens

Adventure/Action:
GoPro HERO10 Black

Documentary:
Canon EOS C300 Mark III with Canon CN-E 24mm T1.5 L F lens

Horror:
Blackmagic Pocket Cinema Camera 6K Pro with Sigma 18-35mm f/1.8 DC HSM Art lens

Mystical:
Nikon D6 with Nikon AF-S NIKKOR 24mm f/1.4G ED lens

Romantic:
Canon EOS R with Canon RF 50mm f/1.2L USM lens

Rustic:

Panasonic Lumix GH5S with Sigma 18-35mm f/1.8 DC HSM Art lens

https://twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1645065768776749056

###

# Midjourney: Quick Tip

If you want to influence how varied the initial 4 images you generate in a grid, use the Chaos parameter at

The Chaos parameter can vary from 0 to 100 and the default setting in Midjourney is 0.

https://twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1647716995008192518

---

Let's see how the chaos parameter affects 4 images in the same grid by using a simple prompt:

A woman looking at the camera

Since the default chaos parameter is already set to 0, we should expect 4 similar images. Indeed, that's th

https://twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1647716996337872897

---

Now let's test a high chaos value (50). To change this variable, add --c 50 at the end of your prompt:

A woman looking at the camera --c 50

What's interesting in this case is that within the same grid, we get different camera angles, different faces,

https://twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1647716997554110467

---

Finally, let's test a very high chaos value (100). Replace the --c 50 with --c100 instead.

A woman looking at the camera --c 100

As you can see, with a very high chaos, the results are even more varied (different camera angles, differer

https://twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1647716998867025922

---

Personally, I find this basic parameter useful when I want to get inspired by various initial images before bu

https://twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1647717000083394561

###

# Midjourney: Quick Tips

- If you want to create amazing manga/anime style images, use the niji parameter at the end of your promp

- With a simple step, it is also possible to achieve even more impressive results.

https://twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1648375906728128512
---
- Using version 5 of Midjourney, let's start with a simple prompt:

- A sad ghost --niji 5

- It really looks like images straight out of a manga, especially the second one!

- But personally, I think the images are quite conventional, without too much details.

https://twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1648375908405854220
---
- If you want to achieve more advanced artistic results, use one of your images and add the manga style to

- Here's the prompt used to create the image for this little test:

- Closeup of a sad ghost, hyper realistic, hyper detailed photography

https://twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1648375911589216256
---
- Now let's see what happens when we combine this image with the niji parameter.

- First, click on the image you've already generated with Midjourney, then click on Open in browser and co

https://twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1648375913078300673
---
- Now click on /imagine and paste the URL of your image at the beginning of your prompt.

- Since we can't use --niji 5 with only a single image prompt, you'll need to write something else in the pro

https://twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1648375914445651979
---
- Here's what your prompt might look like:

https//cdn.discordapp.com/attachments4161555b4.png Sad ghost --niji 5

In my opinion, the results are way much more impressive!

https://twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1648375915699732480
---
- I experimented with my own Pixar-style character images and here are some results.

Try it with your own images, you'll find in your results some real little gold nuggets!

https://twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1648375917075480589
---

###

# Filmmakers ∎- Midjourney

If you are looking to add some style and atmosphere to your images, you can add a filmmaker's name to y

If you start with a simple prompt like this one :

"A woman in front of her house in a scene from a movie",

you will get very varied and random results, without much artistic consistency.

On the other hand, if you want to add, for example, the name of Peter Jackson to the same prompt:

"A woman in front of her house in a scene from a movie directed by Peter Jackson",

the results will be completely different and your images will be tinged with the style of this filmmaker, throu

You can be even more precise and add the title of one of the director's movies. In this example it could be

I did some tests and I noticed that adding the name of the movie alone seems to give less refined results th

I invite you to test this and share your results to see if you notice the same or something different.

Finally, and this is even more subtle, but it seems that adding both the name of the director and the name

You can take it a step further by adding the genre of the movie (for example Science Fiction), the date the

That said, adding a filmmaker's name to your prompt won't magically transform your images into an amazi

I have compiled a list of some of the greatest filmmakers, sorted by film genre. This list is obviously not co

→Action:
James Cameron (Terminator, Aliens)
Michael Bay (Bad Boys, Transformers)
John Woo (Hard Boiled, Mission: Impossible II)

→Comedy:
Woody Allen (Annie Hall, Manhattan)
Mel Brooks (Blazing Saddles, Young Frankenstein)
Charlie Chaplin (The Gold Rush, City Lights)

→Drama:
Martin Scorsese (Goodfellas, The Departed)
Francis Ford Coppola (The Godfather)
Akira Kurosawa (Seven Samurai, Rashomon)

→Fantasy:
Peter Jackson (The Lord of the Rings, The Hobbit)
George Lucas (Star Wars, Indiana Jones)
Guillermo del Toro (Pan's Labyrinth)

→Superhero:
Jon Favreau (Iron Man, The Mandalorian)
Sam Raimi (Spider-Man, Doctor Strange)
Patty Jenkins (Wonder Woman)

→Horror:
Alfred Hitchcock (Psycho, The Birds)
John Carpenter (Halloween, The Thing)
Wes Craven (A Nightmare on Elm Street, Scream)
George A. Romero (Night of the Living Dead)

→Musical:
Bob Fosse (Cabaret, All That Jazz)
Baz Luhrmann (Moulin Rouge, The Great Gatsby)
Gene Kelly (Singin' in the Rain, An American in Paris)

→Sci-Fi:
Ridley Scott (Alien, Blade Runner)
Stanley Kubrick (2001: A Space Odyssey)
Christopher Nolan (Inception, Interstellar)
Denis Villeneuve (Arrival, Dune)
James Cameron (Titanic, Avatar)
Steven Spielberg (E.T., Ready Player One)

→Thriller:
David Fincher (Se7en, Gone Girl)
Quentin Tarantino (Pulp Fiction, Kill Bill)
M. Night Shyamalan (The Sixth Sense, Split)

→Western:
Sergio Leone (The Good, the Bad and the Ugly)
John Ford (The Searchers, Stagecoach)
Clint Eastwood (Unforgiven, The Outlaw Josey Wales)

→Animation:
Hayao Miyazaki (Princess Mononoke)
Walt Disney (The Lion King)
*You can also add Pixar to your prompt. The results are often really great!

→Crime:
Brian De Palma (Scarface, The Untouchables)
Michael Mann (Heat, Collateral)
Quentin Tarantino (Pulp Fiction)

→Historical:
Steven Spielberg (Schindler's List)
James Cameron (Titanic)
Mel Gibson (Braveheart)

https://twitter.com/TheMouseCrypto/status/1645503795563044864
---

file path: ./midjourney-examples-app-icon.md
# midjourney-examples-app-icon

- Landscapes App Icon

* App Icon Design: iOS, Mountain range with skeuomorphic style on a clear day; Visual Techniques: Emph

* App Icon Design: iOS, Mars landscape with skeuomorphic style; Visual Techniques: Emphasize beauty u

* App Icon Design: iOS, Forest scene with skeuomorphic style; Visual Techniques: Emphasize beauty usir

* App Icon Design: iOS, Sci-fi planet landscape with skeuomorphic style; Visual Techniques: Emphasize b

https://twitter.com/followmarcos/status/1640829275006746626
---
- Cute little cutesy App Icon

* App Icon Design: iOS 16, Spirited Donut inspired by Studio Ghibli's anime; Artwork: Created by Hayao M

* app Icon Design: iOS 16, Spirited Lion inspired by Studio Ghibli's anime; Artwork: Created by Hayao Miy

* iOS 16 icon, iOS app, cute little pink baby pig, sunstreaks, 8k resolution, concept art, Hyperdetailed, Mat

* cute orange and white cat, animal minimal drawn chibi 2d white, square iOS icon

https://twitter.com/followmarcos/status/1640829276600561664
---
- cute aliens app icon

* iOS app icon, red color and orange color alien animal, happy, colorful, minimal, detailed, fantasy, app ico

* iOS app icon, lime green color and orange color alien animal, happy, colorful, minimal, detailed, fantasy,

* iOS app icon, cute teal and purple alien animal, happy, colorful, minimal, detailed, fantasy, app icon, 8k, v

* iOS app icon, black color and pink color alien animal, happy, colorful, minimal, detailed, fantasy, app icor

https://twitter.com/followmarcos/status/1640829278156627968
---
- crazy fractal app icon

* ios app icon design a dynamic layered shapes fractals and symmetrical colors, chromed colorful colors. v

* ios app icon design a chaotic of layered shapes fractals and symmetrical colors, chromed colorful colors.

* ios app icon design a chaotic of layered shapes fractals and symmetrical colors, chromed colorful colors.

* ios app icon design a dynamic layered shapes fractals and symmetrical colors, chromed colorful colors. v

---

- Landscapes App Icon

* App Icon Design: iOS, Mountain range with skeuomorphic style on a clear day; Visual Techniques: Emph

* App Icon Design: iOS, Mars landscape with skeuomorphic style; Visual Techniques: Emphasize beauty u

* App Icon Design: iOS, Forest scene with skeuomorphic style; Visual Techniques: Emphasize beauty usir

* App Icon Design: iOS, Sci-fi planet landscape with skeuomorphic style; Visual Techniques: Emphasize b

---
- Cute little cutesy App Icon

* App Icon Design: iOS 16, Spirited Donut inspired by Studio Ghibli's anime; Artwork: Created by Hayao M

* app Icon Design: iOS 16, Spirited Lion inspired by Studio Ghibli's anime; Artwork: Created by Hayao Miya

* iOS 16 icon, iOS app, cute little pink baby pig, sunstreaks, 8k resolution, concept art, Hyperdetailed, Matt

* cute orange and white cat, animal minimal drawn chibi 2d white, square iOS icon

---
- cute aliens app icon

* iOS app icon, red color and orange color alien animal, happy, colorful, minimal, detailed, fantasy, app ico

* iOS app icon, lime green color and orange color alien animal, happy, colorful, minimal, detailed, fantasy,

* iOS app icon, cute teal and purple alien animal, happy, colorful, minimal, detailed, fantasy, app icon, 8k, v

* iOS app icon, black color and pink color alien animal, happy, colorful, minimal, detailed, fantasy, app icor

---
- crazy fractal app icon

* ios app icon design a dynamic layered shapes fractals and symmetrical colors, chromed colorful colors. v

* ios app icon design a chaotic of layered shapes fractals and symmetrical colors, chromed colorful colors.

* ios app icon design a chaotic of layered shapes fractals and symmetrical colors, chromed colorful colors.

* ios app icon design a dynamic layered shapes fractals and symmetrical colors, chromed colorful colors. v

https://twitter.com/followmarcos/status/1640829280371261440
---



file path: ./midjourney-exploring-seed.md
# midjourney-exploring-seed

■ --seeds in Midjourney

What is a --seed?

"MJ uses a seed # to create a field of visual noise, like television static, as a starting point to generate the i

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1632865293667295232
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1632865313879621632
---

Why are --seeds useful in MJ?

Using the same prompt + seed in MJ v4 (the current default) will produce identical images.

This is VERY useful when building a prompt, b/c it lets you visualize the impact of any addition/change you

* Street style photo, a young brunette woman, standing, natural lighting, shot on fujifilm --ar 16:9 --seed 10
* Street style photo, a young brunette woman, standing, studio lighting, shot on fujifilm --ar 16:9 --seed 100
* Street style photo, a young brunette woman, standing, low-key lighting, shot on fujifilm --ar 16:9 --seed 10
* Street style photo, a young brunette woman, standing, neon lighting, shot on fujifilm --ar 16:9 --seed 100

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1632865360260259840
---
Where can I find an images --seed in Midjourney?

You can:
-React w/ an envelope emoji to any job in Discord
-From MJ dashboard click image > ... > copy > seed
-Or specify yourself by adding --seed 12345 (or any # you'd like) at the end of your prompt.

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1632865419458666498
---
Important note on --seed #'s in Midjourney

The --seed values only influence the initial image grid. This means if you upscale and image, the upscaled

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1632865425179435017

### When/how to use --seed # in Midjourney (1/3)

1) Creating a consistent character
It starts with a model, and it seems to work best with a head and shoulders portrait photo like this one.

* 1960s street style photo of a young woman, latina, dior, silk, diamonds, dress, wide shot, natural lighting,

---

Once you have your model, make sure you have the --seed for the image you're going to use. You can eith

---

Next, copy the image URL and start a new prompt. In your prompt, include the URL, and the same prompt

* [URL] 1960s street style photo of a young woman, latina, dior, silk, diamonds, dress [...] --ar 16:9 --seed

---
You should already start seeing some interesting variations.

Now, try changing up some of the variables. Here i added "sitting" to the prompt.

* https://s.mj.run/YuSa9350SyA 1960s street style photo of a young woman, sitting, latina, dior, silk, diamo

---
Here I changed the location to "Central Park"

* https://s.mj.run/YuSa9350SyA 1960s street style photo of a young woman, sitting, park bench, latina, dio

---
Here we went to the beach

* https://s.mj.run/YuSa9350SyA 1960s street style photo of a young woman, walking, latina, dior, silk, diam

---
And let's finish with a nice sunset at the beach

* https://s.mj.run/YuSa9350SyA 1960s beach style photo of a young woman, sitting, latina, dior, silk, diamo

---
Feel free to remix this and reply with some of your best side by sides. Have fun, and lmk if you have any q
I'll be going into this in more depth on Youtube, and pushing the limits of this technique as much as I can.

---
Some notes:

-I've found models that have a more unique/distinct look are more likely to result in consistent results.

-keeping the variables similar to the prompt used to generate the original image helps

-you don't have to use the same seed, but i find it helps

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1627160566912483329
---
more notes:

-try changing clothing, camera perspective, lighting, or location

-try using variations with remix mode turned OFF. I find remix mode results in more drastic changes, while

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1627160568141430785
---

When/how to use --seed # in Midjourney (2/3)
2) Use --seeds to visualize the impact of changes to variables in your prompt. In these images, I used the s

* Street style photo, medium-full centered shot, a young brunette woman, standing, wearing a red gucci jac

* Street style photo, medium-full centered shot, a young brunette woman, standing, wearing a red gucci jac

* Street style photo, medium-full centered shot, a young brunette woman, standing, wearing a red gucci jac

* Street style photo, medium-full centered shot, a young brunette woman, standing, wearing a red gucci jac

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1632865469987209216
---
When/how to use --seed # in Midjourney (2.5/3)
2.5) Use --seeds to visualize the impact of changes to variables in your prompt. In these images, I used th

* Editorial Style Photo, Eye Level, Coastal Bathroom, Clawfoot Tub, Seashell, Wicker, Mosaic Tile, Blue an

* Editorial Style Photo, Eye Level, Coastal Bathroom, Clawfoot Tub, Seashell, Wicker, Mosaic Tile, Orange

* Editorial Style Photo, Eye Level, Coastal Bathroom, Clawfoot Tub, Seashell, Wicker, Mosaic Tile, Yellow

* Editorial Style Photo, Eye Level, Coastal Bathroom, Clawfoot Tub, Seashell, Wicker, Mosaic Tile, Pink an

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1632865513499164672
---
When/how to use --seed # in Midjourney (3/3)
3) Use --seeds to test the impact of syntax (i.e. the order of words) on your image generations. In these im

* Medium-full centered shot, Street style photo, a young brunette woman, standing, wearing a red gucci jac

* Street style photo, a young brunette woman, standing, wearing a red gucci jacket, natural lighting, centra

* Street style photo, medium-full centered shot, a young brunette woman, standing, wearing a red gucci jac

* Street style photo, a young brunette woman, standing, wearing a red gucci jacket, Medium-full centered s

---


■ --seeds in Midjourney

What is a --seed?

"MJ uses a seed # to create a field of visual noise, like television static, as a starting point to generate the i

---

Why are --seeds useful in MJ?

Using the same prompt + seed in MJ v4 (the current default) will produce identical images.

This is VERY useful when building a prompt, b/c it lets you visualize the impact of any addition/change you

* Street style photo, a young brunette woman, standing, natural lighting, shot on fujifilm --ar 16:9 --seed 10
* Street style photo, a young brunette woman, standing, studio lighting, shot on fujifilm --ar 16:9 --seed 100
* Street style photo, a young brunette woman, standing, low-key lighting, shot on fujifilm --ar 16:9 --seed 10
* Street style photo, a young brunette woman, standing, neon lighting, shot on fujifilm --ar 16:9 --seed 100

---
Where can I find an images --seed in Midjourney?

You can:
-React w/ an envelope emoji to any job in Discord
-From MJ dashboard click image > ... > copy > seed
-Or specify yourself by adding --seed 12345 (or any # you'd like) at the end of your prompt.

---
Important note on --seed #'s in Midjourney

The --seed values only influence the initial image grid. This means if you upscale and image, the upscaled

### When/how to use --seed # in Midjourney (1/3)

1) Creating a consistent character
It starts with a model, and it seems to work best with a head and shoulders portrait photo like this one.

* 1960s street style photo of a young woman, latina, dior, silk, diamonds, dress, wide shot, natural lighting,

---

Once you have your model, make sure you have the --seed for the image you're going to use. You can eith

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1627157306365411329
---

Next, copy the image URL and start a new prompt. In your prompt, include the URL, and the same prompt

* [URL] 1960s street style photo of a young woman, latina, dior, silk, diamonds, dress [...] --ar 16:9 --seed

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1627157307510386691
---
You should already start seeing some interesting variations.

Now, try changing up some of the variables. Here i added "sitting" to the prompt.

* https://s.mj.run/YuSa9350SyA 1960s street style photo of a young woman, sitting, latina, dior, silk, diamo

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1627157309108506626
---
Here I changed the location to "Central Park"

* https://s.mj.run/YuSa9350SyA 1960s street style photo of a young woman, sitting, park bench, latina, dio

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1627157311050465281
---
Here we went to the beach

* https://s.mj.run/YuSa9350SyA 1960s street style photo of a young woman, walking, latina, dior, silk, diam

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1627157313160183809
---
And let's finish with a nice sunset at the beach

* https://s.mj.run/YuSa9350SyA 1960s beach style photo of a young woman, sitting, latina, dior, silk, diamo

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1627157315387367426
---
Feel free to remix this and reply with some of your best side by sides. Have fun, and lmk if you have any q
I'll be going into this in more depth on Youtube, and pushing the limits of this technique as much as I can.

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1627157317308260358
---
Some notes:

-I've found models that have a more unique/distinct look are more likely to result in consistent results.

-keeping the variables similar to the prompt used to generate the original image helps

-you don't have to use the same seed, but i find it helps

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1627160566912483329
---
more notes:

-try changing clothing, camera perspective, lighting, or location

-try using variations with remix mode turned OFF. I find remix mode results in more drastic changes, while

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1627160568141430785
---

When/how to use --seed # in Midjourney (2/3)
2) Use --seeds to visualize the impact of changes to variables in your prompt. In these images, I used the s

* Street style photo, medium-full centered shot, a young brunette woman, standing, wearing a red gucci jac

* Street style photo, medium-full centered shot, a young brunette woman, standing, wearing a red gucci jac

* Street style photo, medium-full centered shot, a young brunette woman, standing, wearing a red gucci jac

* Street style photo, medium-full centered shot, a young brunette woman, standing, wearing a red gucci jac

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1632865469987209216
---
When/how to use --seed # in Midjourney (2.5/3)
2.5) Use --seeds to visualize the impact of changes to variables in your prompt. In these images, I used the

* Editorial Style Photo, Eye Level, Coastal Bathroom, Clawfoot Tub, Seashell, Wicker, Mosaic Tile, Blue ar

* Editorial Style Photo, Eye Level, Coastal Bathroom, Clawfoot Tub, Seashell, Wicker, Mosaic Tile, Orange

* Editorial Style Photo, Eye Level, Coastal Bathroom, Clawfoot Tub, Seashell, Wicker, Mosaic Tile, Yellow

* Editorial Style Photo, Eye Level, Coastal Bathroom, Clawfoot Tub, Seashell, Wicker, Mosaic Tile, Pink ar

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1632865513499164672
---
When/how to use --seed # in Midjourney (3/3)
3) Use --seeds to test the impact of syntax (i.e. the order of words) on your image generations. In these im

* Medium-full centered shot, Street style photo, a young brunette woman, standing, wearing a red gucci jac

* Street style photo, a young brunette woman, standing, wearing a red gucci jacket, natural lighting, centra

* Street style photo, medium-full centered shot, a young brunette woman, standing, wearing a red gucci jac

* Street style photo, a young brunette woman, standing, wearing a red gucci jacket, Medium-full centered s

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1632865555903582208
---

file path: ./midjourney-examples-infographics.md
# midjourney-examples-infographics

- Midjourney 5 infographics with cars

* the new car translucent realistic infographic with different symbols and a black background, in the style o

https://twitter.com/hbcoop_/status/1646259977227567109
---
* the new car realistic infographic with different symbols and a black background, in the style of organic for

https://twitter.com/HBCoop_/status/1646259985167314945
---
* the new car translucent realistic infographic with different symbols and a black background, in the style o

https://twitter.com/HBCoop_/status/1646259992876425219
---
* the new car translucent realistic infographic with different symbols and a black background, in the style o

https://twitter.com/HBCoop_/status/1646260000749244418
---
* the new car translucent realistic infographic with different symbols and a black background, in the style o

https://twitter.com/HBCoop_/status/1646260008626036736
---
* a futuristic looking car is shown, in the style of light black and teal, infinity nets, elaborate spacecrafts, lur

https://twitter.com/mikepfohara/status/1646270317264879616
---
* the new car translucent realistic infographic with different symbols and a black background, in the style o

https://twitter.com/thebrainybyte/status/1646263400866136064
---
* a new car translucent realistic infographic with different symbols and a black background, in the style of c

https://twitter.com/burgdorf_markus/status/1646569942211260416
---
* Postmodern futuristic car from the movie Tron in the style of a detail - oriented translucent realistic infogra

https://twitter.com/AlbertBlocks/status/1646419795040952320
---


- Midjourney 5 infographics with cars

* the new car translucent realistic infographic with different symbols and a black background, in the style o

https://twitter.com/hbcoop_/status/1646259977227567109
---

* the new car realistic infographic with different symbols and a black background, in the style of organic for

https://twitter.com/HBCoop_/status/1646259985167314945
---
* the new car translucent realistic infographic with different symbols and a black background, in the style o

https://twitter.com/HBCoop_/status/1646259992876425219
---
* the new car translucent realistic infographic with different symbols and a black background, in the style o

https://twitter.com/HBCoop_/status/1646260000749244418
---
* the new car translucent realistic infographic with different symbols and a black background, in the style o

https://twitter.com/HBCoop_/status/1646260008626036736
---
* a futuristic looking car is shown, in the style of light black and teal, infinity nets, elaborate spacecrafts, lur

https://twitter.com/mikepfohara/status/1646270317264879616
---
* the new car translucent realistic infographic with different symbols and a black background, in the style o

https://twitter.com/thebrainybyte/status/1646263400866136064
---
* a new car translucent realistic infographic with different symbols and a black background, in the style of c

https://twitter.com/burgdorf_markus/status/1646569942211260416
---
* Postmodern futuristic car from the movie Tron in the style of a detail - oriented translucent realistic infogra

https://twitter.com/AlbertBlocks/status/1646419795040952320
---


file path: ./midjourney-exploring-nickfloats.md
# midjourney-exploring-nickfloats

# Parameter basic overview
0. Subject     e.g(a dog, a turtle, a woman, en lef   ...etc)
1. Film type    e.g(Kodak Gold 400, Porta 400, Fujifilm's Pro 160C  ...etc)
2. Lighting     e.g(natural lighting, studio lighting, off-camera flash, overcast   ...etc)
3. Shot Type    e.g(closeup, low-angle, bird-eye view   ...etc)
4. Styling      e.g(Street style, Warhole style, anime, Picasso ...etc)
5. Ambiance     e.g(Misty, smokey, steamy, dreamy, spooky ...etc)
6. Location     e.g(New York, Central Park, Ancient Egypt, Underwater ...etc)
7. Fine Tuning  e.g(4k, fine grain, a(silly) dog, a (luxurious) necklace ...etc)

###
1. Exploring [FILM-TYPE] in Midjourney v5

* street style photo of a woman, shot on [FILM-TYPE] --seed 1

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639478498875314180
---
- Fujifilm Superia 400
- A multi-purpose color film that is ready for virtually any occasion. It provides particularly outstanding resu

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Fujifilm Superia 400 --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639478530814930946
---
- Lomography Color Negative 800
- A unique color film that produces a vintage, cross-processed look. It has a high ISO, making it a good ch

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Kodak Ektar 100 --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639478545792778240
---
- CineStill 800T
- A unique color film that's actually repurposed from motion picture film. It produces a vintage, cinematic lo

* street style photo of a woman, shot on CineStill 800T --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639478562028929025
---
- Ilford XP2 400
- A black and white film that can be processed using color-negative chemicals. Excellent results when the

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Ilford XP2 400 --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639478578428665858
---
- Fujichrome Velvia 50
A daylight-type, high-image-quality color reversal film. Retains extremely fine grain, resolving power, sharp

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Fujichrome Velvia 50 --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639478594002100224
---
- Kodak Ektar 100
- A continuous tone, panchromatic black-and-white negative film that is especially useful for photographing

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Kodak Ektar 100 --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639478610364104704
---
- Kodak Portra 400
- Outstanding color fidelity and excellent skin tone reproduction. For exposures in unfavorable light conditi

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Kodak Portra 400 --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639478627162271744
---
- Fujifilm Neopan Acros 100
- A medium-speed, ultra-high-image quality black-and-white negative film that features the world's highest

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Fujifilm Neopan Acros 100 --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639478643624914945
---
- Kodak Gold 200

- Provides an excellent combination of color saturation, color accuracy, and sharpness. Excellent for pictur

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Kodak Gold 200 --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639478658728615936
---
- Agfa Vista 400
- A color film that produces vibrant colors and fine grain. It's a good choice for street photography, as it car

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Agfa Vista 400 --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639478674436280321
---
- Fujifilm Pro 400H
- ISO 400 daylight-type film. Wide exposure latitude. Particularly suited to wedding, commercial, and fashic

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Fujifilm PRO 400H --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639478690441748481
---
- Kodak T-MAX 400
- A continuous tone, panchromatic black-and-white negative film that is especially useful for photographing

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Kodak T-MAX 400 --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639478705830637569
---
- Kodak Ektachrome E100
- Slide film that produces vibrant, saturated colors and fine grain. The film is designed to respond to divers

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Kodak Ektachrome E100 --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639478720649129985
---
- Digital Cameras

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Canon PowerShot G7 X Mark II --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Canon EOS R6 Mark II Mirrorless --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on FUJIFILM X-T5 Mirrorless --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Light L16 camera --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Leica M10 --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Leica M10 --seed 1

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639789889402306560
---
- 360 cameras

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Insta360 Pro --seed 1 --ar 16:9
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Insta360 Pro --seed 1
* Insta360 street style photo of a woman --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639789929063673856
---
- security camera footage

* security camera footage of a masked man robbing a local bank

* CCTV footage shot from an overhead camera in the corner of the room of a bald man standing in a labor
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639789974483763200

###

2. Exploring [Lighting] in Midjourney v5, a variety of ways you can prompt for lighting.

* street style photo of a woman, shot on [FILM-TYPE], [LIGHTING] --seed 1 --v 5
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640073368115515393
---
- Using weather conditions to control lighting

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, sunny --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, cloudy --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, partly cloudy --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, rainy --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640073411404914689
---
- Using weather conditions to control lighting

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, snowy --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, overcast --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, foggy --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, hazey --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, lightning --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640073411404914689
---
- Using time of day to control lighting

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, sunrise --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, morning --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, afternoon --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, golden hour --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, midnight --seed 1

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640073478836752386
---
- Using time of day to control lighting

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, sunset --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, twilight --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, evening --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, night --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640073507618050048
---
- Using both the weather and time of day to control lighting

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, Partly Cloudy Sunrise --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, Overcast Afternoon --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, Foggy Evening --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, sunny morning --seed 1

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640073550479646720
---
- Using Directional Lighting, examples where I assign a color to a directional light.

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, front lighting --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, backlighting --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, left side lighting --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, right side lighting --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640073581202931712
---
- Assigning a color to a directional light.

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, red colored side lighting --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, blue colored side light --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640073596713472002
---
- Prompting common lighting patterns

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, flat lighting --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, loop lighting --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, Rembrandt lighting --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, split lighting --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640073626065203201
---
- lighting modifiers

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, hard lighting --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, soft lighting --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, specular lighting --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, diffused lighting --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640073655748100098
---
- unique look/style by combining several lighting terms

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, foggy night with neon side lighting --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, Silhouette Lighting with Side Light --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640073670679994369

###

3. Exploring [CAMERA-ANGLE] in Midjourney v5

* street style [CAMERA-ANGLE] photo of a woman, shot on [FILM-TYPE], [LIGHTING] --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404667036483586
---
- Low-Angle

* Street style low-angle photo from below of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, natural lighting --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404696811847680
---
- High-Angle

* Street style high-angle photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, natural lighting --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404713047998464
---
- Extreme Low-Angle

* Street style extreme low-angle photo from below of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, natural lighting --se
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404728977948672
---
- Extreme High-Angle

* Street Style Extreme High-Angle Photo From Below of a Woman, Shot on Afga Vista 400, Natural Lightir
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404744610127872
---
- Side-Angle

* Street Style side-angle Photo From Below of a Woman, Shot on Afga Vista 400, Natural Lighting --seed 1
* Street Style side-view low-angle Photo From Below of a Woman, Shot on Afga Vista 400, Natural Lightin
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404760380739584
---
- Birds-Eye-View

* Street Style Birds-Eye-View Photo of a Woman, Shot on Afga Vista 400, Natural Lighting --seed 1
* Street Style Drone Shot Photo of a Woman, Shot on Afga Vista 400, Natural Lighting --seed 1
* Street Style Aerial Photo of a Woman, Shot on Afga Vista 400, Natural Lighting --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404772598747137
---
- Eye-Level

* Street Style Eye-Level Photo From Below of a Woman, Shot on Afga Vista 400, Natural Lighting --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404787433988097
---

###

4. Exploring [SHOT-TYPE] in Midjourney v5

* street style [SHOT-TYPE], [CAMERA-ANGLE] photo of a woman, shot on [FILM-TYPE], [LIGHTING] --se
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404803502366720
---
- Closeup Shot

* Street style closeup photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, natural lighting --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404818681540609
---
- Extreme Closeup Shot

* Street style extreme closeup photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, natural lighting --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404834049462272
---
- Medium Shot

* Street style medium-full photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, natural lighting --seed 1
* Street style Medium-Long photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, natural lighting --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404849182527488
---
- Full-Body Shot

* Street style full-body photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, natural lighting --seed 1 --ar 9:16
* Street style full-body photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, natural lighting --seed 1 --ar 1:1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404872154722306

###

5. Combining [CAMERA-ANGLE] + [SHOT-TYPE]

* street style [SHOT-TYPE], [CAMERA-ANGLE]  photo of a woman, shot on A[FILM-TYPE], [LIGHTING] --
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404879574441984
---
- Centered View, Low-Angle, Extreme Closeup

* Street style centered view low-angle extreme closeup photo from below of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 4
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404894061588481
---
- Side View, Low-Angle, Closeup

* Street style side view low-angle closeup photo from below of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, natural li
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404907814711296
---
- High-Angle, Shot From Behind

* Street style high-angle photo from above shot from behind of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, natural li
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404923396550656
---
- High-Angle, Closeup

* Street style high-angle closeup photo from above of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, natural lighting --s
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404938407968768

###

6. Exploring Fashion Styling & Color Assignments

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1641880576646078465
---
- Syntax plays a huge role in color assignments.

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman dressed in Gucci, wearing a

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman dressed in Gucci, wearing a

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1641880609294544898

---
- When your outfit has layers (like a sweater under a jacket) you'll want to arrange them in your prompt fro

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman dressed in Gucci, wearing a

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman dressed in Gucci, wearing a

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman dressed in Gucci, wearing a

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman dressed in Gucci, wearing a

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1641880639032160257
---
- You can also specify the colors as a palette instead of assigning them specifically to one item. Royal, Na

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman dressed in Gucci, wearing a

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman dressed in Gucci, wearing a

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman dressed in Gucci, wearing a

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman dressed in Gucci, wearing a

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1641880712776409088

###

7. A quick Midjourney v5 fashion study, guiding expression & materials across eras.

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639076580419928068
---
- For comparison, here is the exact prompt + seed in Midjourney v4, which didn't handle natural language v

* 1960s street style fashion photo capturing a gorgeous 30-year-old woman with long brown hair, slightly b

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639076744467566595
---
* 1992 street style fashion photo capturing a gorgeous 30-year-old woman with long brown hair, slightly blu

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639079582493016064

###

8. Exploring Fashion by (Brand) in Midjourney v5, I'll use "Apparel" for my street style prompts in this exam

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1641259927552532481
---

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Gucci, natural lighti

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Gucci Fashion, natu

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Gucci Clothing, natu

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Gucci Apparel, natu

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1641259980681789440
---
- Gucci, Louis Vuitton, Prada, Dior

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Gucci apparel, natu

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Louis Vuitton appar

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Prada apparel, natu

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Dior apparel, natura

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Gucci Apparel, natu

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1641260034184343553
---
- Nike, Athleta, Rock Climbing, Snowboarding

* Street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Nike apparel, natur
* Street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Athleta apparel, na
* Street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Rock Climbing app
* Street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Snowboarding app

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1641260110168354816
---
- Try adding a color palette, or single color reference with the brand. Having a generalized palette will crea

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Pastel Supreme Ap

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Supreme Apparel, n

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing duotone Supreme A

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing neon Supreme App

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1641260163771539456
---
Online Retailers (Net-a-porter, Karmaloop, NastyGal, ASOS)

* Street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Net-a-porter appar
* Street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Karmaloop apparel
* Street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing NastyGal apparel, n
* Street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing ASOS apparel, nat

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1641260215478931458

###

9. GM with my stunningly water portraits study thread and how to get in on your own in midjourney v5. Ligh

https://twitter.com/theastrollnaut/status/1639192214013198336
---
* Emi a red hair woman with freckles laying in a lake, she is wearing a beautiful linen dress, its raining and

* Emi a red hair woman with freckles laying in a lake full of sea roses almost drowning, sunset reflecting or

* Emi a red hair woman with freckles laying in a lake full of sea roses with her hair underwater, sunset refle

* Emi a red hair woman with freckles laying in a lake full of sea roses with her hair underwater, sunset refle

https://twitter.com/theastrollnaut/status/1639192214013198336
---
- Main prompt composition used: [person description] laying in a lake almost drowning, [object if wanted] [v

* emi a red hair woman with freckles laying in a lake full of sea roses with her hair underwater, sunset refle

https://twitter.com/theastrollnaut/status/1639192217544794113
---
* A beautiful afro american woman laying in a lake full of sea roses with her hair underwater, she is wearin

* A beautiful latin woman laying in a lake full of sea roses with her hair underwater, she is wearing a beauti

* A beautiful asian couple laying in a lake almost drowning, its raining and raindrops splashing on the wate

* A beautiful couple laying in a lake almost drowning, its raining and raindrops splashing on the water, full l

https://twitter.com/theastrollnaut/status/1639192223765106689
---
- [Object]: You can play around with objects. In my case I added roses and of course we dont want to miss

* Emi a red hair woman with freckles laying in a lake full of sea roses with her hair underwater, sunset refle

* Emi a red hair woman with freckles laying in a lake, she is wearing a beautiful linen dress, a yellow little t

https://twitter.com/theastrollnaut/status/1639192228127014913
---
- [weather] - I used "its raining and raindrops splashing on the water" so I have a more blueish tone. Then

* Emi a red hair woman with freckles laying in a lake, she is wearing a beautiful linen dress, its raining and

* Emi a red hair woman with freckles laying in a lake almost drowning, you only can see her eyes because

https://twitter.com/theastrollnaut/status/1639192231721549827
---
- [camera angle] - while I loved "close up portrait" the most I also used "wide angle" , "top down shot" and

* Emi a red hair woman with freckles laying in a lake, she is wearing a beautiful linen dress, its raining and

* emi a red hair woman with freckles laying in a lake full of sea roses with her hair underwater, sunset refle

https://twitter.com/theastrollnaut/status/1639192236029095936

###

10. Exploring Atmosphere, Color Blending, and Combo Commands
- Combo commands aren't always needed, but they're often useful. Anything you can do to increase the co

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1646307628304437248
---
- When prompting for things like smoke, mist, or fog in Midjourney, I use two things for greater control: 1- C

* Street style, medium-full photo shot on Agfa Vista 200 of a young french woman with long blonde hair an

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1646307645379477506
---
- A Combo Command is when you combine multiple variations of a single idea in order to reinforce it in you

* Street style photo shot on Agfa Vista 200 of a young woman, wearing a yellow nylon jacket & blue oxford
* Street style photo shot on Agfa Vista 200 of a young woman, wearing a yellow nylon jacket & blue oxford

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1646307662806786048
---
- Example Combo Command

* Street style photo shot on Agfa Vista 200 of a young woman, wearing a yellow nylon jacket & blue oxford
* Street style photo shot on Agfa Vista 200 of a young woman, wearing a yellow nylon jacket & blue oxford

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1646307681978974210
---
- Benefits of Combo Commands: 1- More consistent outputs 2- More coherent color assignments 3- Color

* Street style photo shot on Agfa Vista 200 of a young woman, wearing a yellow nylon jacket & blue oxford
* Street style photo shot on Agfa Vista 200 of a young woman, wearing a yellow nylon jacket & blue oxford
* Street style photo shot on Agfa Vista 200 of a young woman, wearing a yellow nylon jacket & blue oxford

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1646307705534181376
---
- Midjourney also does a great job distinguishing between particle sizes of similar conditions. (Misty, Smok

* Street style photo shot on Agfa Vista 200 of a young woman, wearing a yellow nylon jacket & blue oxford
* Street style photo shot on Agfa Vista 200 of a young woman, wearing a yellow nylon jacket & blue oxford

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1646307722638536704

###
11. Exploring Materials, Patterns & Colors in Midjourney v5

- A tutorial on how to assign materials and patterns to fashion, a lesson in styling your model, and playing v

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1645545830663979011
---
- Prompting Materials in Midjourney v5

* Street style photo, medium shot 35 mm film still, a man dressed in Gucci, wearing a {material:e.g. Leathe

* Street style photo, medium shot 35 mm film still shot on kodachrome, a man dressed in Gucci, wearing a

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1645545866546270209
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1645545894601977856
---
- Syntax Test: Prompting Patterns w/ Color Assignments

* Street style photo, medium-full shot on Porta 400, a woman dressed in Gucci, wearing a form-fitting {colo
* Street style photo, medium-full shot on Porta 400, a woman dressed in Gucci, wearing a form-fitting hour
* Street style photo, medium-full shot on Porta 400, a woman dressed in Gucci, wearing a form-fitting hour


https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1645545911865708544
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1645545928252866560
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1645545944539332608
---
- Prompting Patterns in Midjourney v5

* Street style photo, medium shot on Porta 400, a woman dressed in Gucci, wearing a {pattern:e.g. Floral l

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1645545960356077571
---
- Combining Patterns, Materials, and Colors

* 1960s medium-full off-center shot, 35 mm Kodachrome film still, capturing a Japanese woman peacing o

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1645545970237865988

###

12. Lights and Shadows
* Extreme close-up portrait of a beautiful woman, pale skin, deep blue eyes. The lighting is natural and sof

* Extreme close-up portrait of a beautiful woman, pale skin, white dyed mane hair, her face is lit solely from

* Extreme close-up portrait of a beautiful woman, pale skin, green eyes, black hair. The lighting is natural a

* Extreme close-up portrait of a beautiful woman, pale skin, white dyed mane hair, her face is lit solely from

* Extreme close-up portrait of a beautiful woman, happy face, pale skin, green-brown eyes, black hair. Lit o

https://twitter.com/gsalinasaiart/status/1645488952290287618

###

- Quick Look at Midjourney Prompt Structure

- How to arrange your prompt variables to better control your image generations, from basic prompts to ad

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1648052447854891008

---

- How Midjourney understands prompts ■

- MJ breaks down words and phrases into smaller pieces, called tokens, that are then compared to its train

- A well-structured prompt will help MJ better understand what you're looking for.

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1648052455752761344

---

- The Basic Prompt ■

- A word, phrase, emoji, a letter. Pretty much anything will work. Keep in mind that the shorter the prompt,

- A short 3-4 word prompt can still generate unique images, depending on how descriptive the words are (s

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1648052462140690432

---
- Here are some 2-word prompt examples that help demonstrate the impact a single descriptive word can l

- Country Movie (top left)
- Country Gucci (top right)
- Country Music (bottom left)
- Country Landscape (bottom right)

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1648052524912644097

---

- Building your prompt ■

- I always recommend starting with the basic concept first and seeing what you get. It will help you better u

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1648052532743225345
---

- Advanced Prompting ■

- Moving beyond your basic idea, an advanced prompt is one that elaborates on the composition details an

- Below are some example variables you might include in an advanced photography prompt.

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1648052542809739264
---

- How I structure my prompts ■

- I front load my prompt with the style, composition, and camera details, followed by the subject & subject

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1648052547180175360
---
In general, MJ tends to place more importance on things earlier in the prompt, or at the beginning of a phr

Keep this in mind as you play around with the order of your variables. The change you need might be char


https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1648052550002937856
---


# Parameter basic overview
0. Subject       e.g(a dog, a turtle, a woman, en lef   ...etc)
1. Film type     e.g(Kodak Gold 400, Porta 400, Fujifilm's Pro 160C  ...etc)
2. Lighting      e.g(natural lighting, studio lighting, off-camera flash, overcast   ...etc)
3. Shot Type     e.g(closeup, low-angle, bird-eye view   ...etc)
4. Styling       e.g(Street style, Warhole style, anime, Picasso ...etc)
5. Ambiance      e.g(Misty, smokey, steamy, dreamy, spooky ...etc)
6. Location      e.g(New York, Central Park, Ancient Egypt, Underwater ...etc)
7. Fine Tuning  e.g(4k, fine grain, a(silly) dog, a (luxurious) necklace ...etc)

###
1. Exploring [FILM-TYPE] in Midjourney v5

* street style photo of a woman, shot on [FILM-TYPE] --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639478498875314180
---
- Fujifilm Superia 400
- A multi-purpose color film that is ready for virtually any occasion. It provides particularly outstanding resu

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Fujifilm Superia 400 --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639478530814930946
---
- Lomography Color Negative 800
- A unique color film that produces a vintage, cross-processed look. It has a high ISO, making it a good ch

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Kodak Ektar 100 --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639478545792778240
---
- CineStill 800T
- A unique color film that's actually repurposed from motion picture film. It produces a vintage, cinematic lo

* street style photo of a woman, shot on CineStill 800T --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639478562028929025
---
- Ilford XP2 400
- A black and white film that can be processed using color-negative chemicals. Excellent results when ther

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Ilford XP2 400 --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639478578428665858
---
- Fujichrome Velvia 50
A daylight-type, high-image-quality color reversal film. Retains extremely fine grain, resolving power, sharp

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Fujichrome Velvia 50 --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639478594002100224
---
- Kodak Ektar 100
- A continuous tone, panchromatic black-and-white negative film that is especially useful for photographing

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Kodak Ektar 100 --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639478610364104704
---
- Kodak Portra 400
- Outstanding color fidelity and excellent skin tone reproduction. For exposures in unfavorable light conditio

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Kodak Portra 400 --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639478627162271744
---
- Fujifilm Neopan Acros 100
- A medium-speed, ultra-high-image quality black-and-white negative film that features the world's highest

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Fujifilm Neopan Acros 100 --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639478643624914945
---
- Kodak Gold 200
- Provides an excellent combination of color saturation, color accuracy, and sharpness. Excellent for pictur

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Kodak Gold 200 --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639478658728615936
---
-  Agfa Vista 400
- A color film that produces vibrant colors and fine grain. It's a good choice for street photography, as it car

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Agfa Vista 400 --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639478674436280321
---
- Fujifilm Pro 400H
- ISO 400 daylight-type film. Wide exposure latitude. Particularly suited to wedding, commercial, and fashi

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Fujifilm PRO 400H --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639478690441748481
---

- Kodak T-MAX 400
- A continuous tone, panchromatic black-and-white negative film that is especially useful for photographing

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Kodak T-MAX 400 --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639478705830637569
---
- Kodak Ektachrome E100
- Slide film that produces vibrant, saturated colors and fine grain. The film is designed to respond to divers

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Kodak Ektachrome E100 --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639478720649129985
---
- Digital Cameras

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Canon PowerShot G7 X Mark II --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Canon EOS R6 Mark II Mirrorless --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on FUJIFILM X-T5 Mirrorless --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Light L16 camera --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Leica M10 --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Leica M10 --seed 1

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639789889402306560
---
- 360 cameras

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Insta360 Pro --seed 1 --ar 16:9
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Insta360 Pro --seed 1
* Insta360 street style photo of a woman --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639789929063673856
---
- security camera footage

* security camera footage of a masked man robbing a local bank
* CCTV footage shot from an overhead camera in the corner of the room of a bald man standing in a labor
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639789974483763200

###

2. Exploring [Lighting] in Midjourney v5, a variety of ways you can prompt for lighting.

* street style photo of a woman, shot on [FILM-TYPE], [LIGHTING] --seed 1 --v 5
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640073368115515393
---
- Using weather conditions to control lighting

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, sunny --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, cloudy --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, partly cloudy --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, rainy --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640073411404914689

---
- Using weather conditions to control lighting

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, snowy --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, overcast --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, foggy --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, hazey --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, lightning --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640073411404914689
---
- Using time of day to control lighting

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, sunrise --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, morning --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, afternoon --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, golden hour --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, midnight --seed 1

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640073478836752386
---
- Using time of day to control lighting

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, sunset --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, twilight --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, evening --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, night --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640073507618050048
---
- Using both the weather and time of day to control lighting

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, Partly Cloudy Sunrise --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, Overcast Afternoon --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, Foggy Evening --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, sunny morning --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640073550479646720
---
- Using Directional Lighting, examples where I assign a color to a directional light.

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, front lighting --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, backlighting --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, left side lighting --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, right side lighting --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640073581202931712
---
- Assigning a color to a directional light.

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, red colored side lighting --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, blue colored side light --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640073596713472002
---
- Prompting common lighting patterns

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, flat lighting --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, loop lighting --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, Rembrandt lighting --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, split lighting --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640073626065203201
---
- lighting modifiers

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, hard lighting --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, soft lighting --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, specular lighting --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, diffused lighting --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640073655748100098
---
- unique look/style by combining several lighting terms

* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, foggy night with neon side lighting --seed 1
* street style photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, Silhouette Lighting with Side Light --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640073670679994369

###

3. Exploring [CAMERA-ANGLE] in Midjourney v5

* street style [CAMERA-ANGLE] photo of a woman, shot on [FILM-TYPE], [LIGHTING] --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404667036483586
---
- Low-Angle

* Street style low-angle photo from below of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, natural lighting --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404696811847680
---
- High-Angle

* Street style high-angle photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, natural lighting --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404713047998464
---
- Extreme Low-Angle

* Street style extreme low-angle photo from below of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, natural lighting --se
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404728977948672
---
- Extreme High-Angle

* Street Style Extreme High-Angle Photo From Below of a Woman, Shot on Afga Vista 400, Natural Lightin
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404744610127872
---
- Side-Angle

* Street Style side-angle Photo From Below of a Woman, Shot on Afga Vista 400, Natural Lighting --seed 1

* Street Style side-view low-angle Photo From Below of a Woman, Shot on Afga Vista 400, Natural Lightin
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404760380739584
---
- Birds-Eye-View

* Street Style Birds-Eye-View Photo of a Woman, Shot on Afga Vista 400, Natural Lighting --seed 1
* Street Style Drone Shot Photo of a Woman, Shot on Afga Vista 400, Natural Lighting --seed 1
* Street Style Aerial Photo of a Woman, Shot on Afga Vista 400, Natural Lighting --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404772598747137
---
- Eye-Level

* Street Style Eye-Level Photo From Below of a Woman, Shot on Afga Vista 400, Natural Lighting --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404787433988097
---

###

4. Exploring [SHOT-TYPE] in Midjourney v5

* street style [SHOT-TYPE], [CAMERA-ANGLE] photo of a woman, shot on [FILM-TYPE], [LIGHTING] --se
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404803502366720
---
- Closeup Shot

* Street style closeup photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, natural lighting --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404818681540609
---
- Extreme Closeup Shot

* Street style extreme closeup photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, natural lighting --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404834049462272
---
- Medium Shot

* Street style medium-full photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, natural lighting --seed 1
* Street style Medium-Long photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, natural lighting --seed 1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404849182527488
---
- Full-Body Shot

* Street style full-body photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, natural lighting --seed 1 --ar 9:16
* Street style full-body photo of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, natural lighting --seed 1 --ar 1:1
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404872154722306

###

5. Combining [CAMERA-ANGLE] + [SHOT-TYPE]

* street style [SHOT-TYPE], [CAMERA-ANGLE]  photo of a woman, shot on A[FILM-TYPE], [LIGHTING] --
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404879574441984

---
- Centered View, Low-Angle, Extreme Closeup

* Street style centered view low-angle extreme closeup photo from below of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 4
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404894061588481
---
- Side View, Low-Angle, Closeup

* Street style side view low-angle closeup photo from below of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, natural lig
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404907814711296
---
- High-Angle, Shot From Behind

* Street style high-angle photo from above shot from behind of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, natural li
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404923396550656
---
- High-Angle, Closeup

* Street style high-angle closeup photo from above of a woman, shot on Afga Vista 400, natural lighting --s
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1640404938407968768

###

6. Exploring Fashion Styling & Color Assignments

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1641880576646078465
---
- Syntax plays a huge role in color assignments.

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman dressed in Gucci, wearing a

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman dressed in Gucci, wearing a

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1641880609294544898
---
- When your outfit has layers (like a sweater under a jacket) you'll want to arrange them in your prompt fro

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman dressed in Gucci, wearing a

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman dressed in Gucci, wearing a

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman dressed in Gucci, wearing a

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman dressed in Gucci, wearing a

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1641880639032160257
---
- You can also specify the colors as a palette instead of assigning them specifically to one item. Royal, Na

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman dressed in Gucci, wearing a

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman dressed in Gucci, wearing a

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman dressed in Gucci, wearing a

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman dressed in Gucci, wearing a

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1641880712776409088

###

7. A quick Midjourney v5 fashion study, guiding expression & materials across eras.

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639076580419928068
---
- For comparison, here is the exact prompt + seed in Midjourney v4, which didn't handle natural language

* 1960s street style fashion photo capturing a gorgeous 30-year-old woman with long brown hair, slightly b

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639076744467566595
---
* 1992 street style fashion photo capturing a gorgeous 30-year-old woman with long brown hair, slightly blu

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1639079582493016064

###

8. Exploring Fashion by (Brand) in Midjourney v5, I'll use "Apparel" for my street style prompts in this exam

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1641259927552532481
---
* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Gucci, natural lighti

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Gucci Fashion, natu

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Gucci Clothing, natu

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Gucci Apparel, natu

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1641259980681789440
---
- Gucci, Louis Vuitton, Prada, Dior

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Gucci apparel, natu

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Louis Vuitton appar

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Prada apparel, natu

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Dior apparel, natura

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Gucci Apparel, natu

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1641260034184343553
---
- Nike, Athleta, Rock Climbing, Snowboarding

* Street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Nike apparel, natur
* Street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Athleta apparel, na
* Street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Rock Climbing app
* Street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Snowboarding app

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1641260110168354816
---
- Try adding a color palette, or single color reference with the brand. Having a generalized palette will crea

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Pastel Supreme Ap

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Supreme Apparel, r

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing duotone Supreme A

* street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing neon Supreme App

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1641260163771539456
---
Online Retailers (Net-a-porter, Karmaloop, NastyGal, ASOS)

* Street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Net-a-porter appar
* Street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing Karmaloop apparel
* Street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing NastyGal apparel, 
* Street style centered straight shot photo shot on Agfa Vista 400 of a woman, wearing ASOS apparel, nat

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1641260215478931458

###

9. GM with my stunningly water portraits study thread and how to get in on your own in midjourney v5. Ligh

https://twitter.com/theastrollnaut/status/1639192214013198336
---
* Emi a red hair woman with freckles laying in a lake, she is wearing a beautiful linen dress, its raining and 

* Emi a red hair woman with freckles laying in a lake full of sea roses almost drowning, sunset reflecting on

* Emi a red hair woman with freckles laying in a lake full of sea roses with her hair underwater, sunset refle

* Emi a red hair woman with freckles laying in a lake full of sea roses with her hair underwater, sunset refle

https://twitter.com/theastrollnaut/status/1639192214013198336
---
- Main prompt composition used: [person description] laying in a lake almost drowning, [object if wanted] [v

* emi a red hair woman with freckles laying in a lake full of sea roses with her hair underwater, sunset refle

https://twitter.com/theastrollnaut/status/1639192217544794113
---
* A beautiful afro american woman laying in a lake full of sea roses with her hair underwater, she is wearin

* A beautiful latin woman laying in a lake full of sea roses with her hair underwater, she is wearing a beauti

* A beautiful asian couple laying in a lake almost drowning, its raining and raindrops splashing on the wate

* A beautiful couple laying in a lake almost drowning, its raining and raindrops splashing on the water, full

https://twitter.com/theastrollnaut/status/1639192223765106689
---
- [Object]: You can play around with objects. In my case I added roses and of course we dont want to miss

* Emi a red hair woman with freckles laying in a lake full of sea roses with her hair underwater, sunset refle

* Emi a red hair woman with freckles laying in a lake, she is wearing a beautiful linen dress, a yellow little t

https://twitter.com/theastrollnaut/status/1639192228127014913
---
- [weather] - I used "its raining and raindrops splashing on the water" so I have a more blueish tone. Then

* Emi a red hair woman with freckles laying in a lake, she is wearing a beautiful linen dress, its raining and

* Emi a red hair woman with freckles laying in a lake almost drowning, you only can see her eyes because

https://twitter.com/theastrollnaut/status/1639192231721549827
---
- [camera angle] - while I loved "close up portrait" the most I also used "wide angle" , "top down shot" and

* Emi a red hair woman with freckles laying in a lake, she is wearing a beautiful linen dress, its raining and

* emi a red hair woman with freckles laying in a lake full of sea roses with her hair underwater, sunset refle

https://twitter.com/theastrollnaut/status/1639192236029095936

###

10. Exploring Atmosphere, Color Blending, and Combo Commands
- Combo commands aren't always needed, but they're often useful. Anything you can do to increase the co

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1646307628304437248
---
- When prompting for things like smoke, mist, or fog in Midjourney, I use two things for greater control: 1- C

* Street style, medium-full photo shot on Agfa Vista 200 of a young french woman with long blonde hair an

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1646307645379477506

---
- A Combo Command is when you combine multiple variations of a single idea in order to reinforce it in you

* Street style photo shot on Agfa Vista 200 of a young woman, wearing a yellow nylon jacket & blue oxford
* Street style photo shot on Agfa Vista 200 of a young woman, wearing a yellow nylon jacket & blue oxford

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1646307662806786048
---
- Example Combo Command

* Street style photo shot on Agfa Vista 200 of a young woman, wearing a yellow nylon jacket & blue oxford
* Street style photo shot on Agfa Vista 200 of a young woman, wearing a yellow nylon jacket & blue oxford

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1646307681978974210
---
- Benefits of Combo Commands: 1- More consistent outputs 2- More coherent color assignments 3- Color

* Street style photo shot on Agfa Vista 200 of a young woman, wearing a yellow nylon jacket & blue oxford
* Street style photo shot on Agfa Vista 200 of a young woman, wearing a yellow nylon jacket & blue oxford
* Street style photo shot on Agfa Vista 200 of a young woman, wearing a yellow nylon jacket & blue oxford

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1646307705534181376
---
- Midjourney also does a great job distinguishing between particle sizes of similar conditions. (Misty, Smok

* Street style photo shot on Agfa Vista 200 of a young woman, wearing a yellow nylon jacket & blue oxford
* Street style photo shot on Agfa Vista 200 of a young woman, wearing a yellow nylon jacket & blue oxford

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1646307722638536704


###
11. Exploring Materials, Patterns & Colors in Midjourney v5

- A tutorial on how to assign materials and patterns to fashion, a lesson in styling your model, and playing

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1645545830663979011
---
- Prompting Materials in Midjourney v5

* Street style photo, medium shot 35 mm film still, a man dressed in Gucci, wearing a {material:e.g. Leathe

* Street style photo, medium shot 35 mm film still shot on kodachrome, a man dressed in Gucci, wearing a

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1645545866546270209
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1645545894601977856
---
- Syntax Test: Prompting Patterns w/ Color Assignments

* Street style photo, medium-full shot on Porta 400, a woman dressed in Gucci, wearing a form-fitting {colo
* Street style photo, medium-full shot on Porta 400, a woman dressed in Gucci, wearing a form-fitting hour

* Street style photo, medium-full shot on Porta 400, a woman dressed in Gucci, wearing a form-fitting hour

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1645545911865708544
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1645545928252866560
https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1645545944539332608
---
- Prompting Patterns in Midjourney v5

* Street style photo, medium shot on Porta 400, a woman dressed in Gucci, wearing a {pattern:e.g. Floral |

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1645545960356077571
---
- Combining Patterns, Materials, and Colors

* 1960s medium-full off-center shot, 35 mm Kodachrome film still, capturing a Japanese woman peacing o

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1645545970237865988

###

12. Lights and Shadows
* Extreme close-up portrait of a beautiful woman, pale skin, deep blue eyes. The lighting is natural and sof

* Extreme close-up portrait of a beautiful woman, pale skin, white dyed mane hair, her face is lit solely from

* Extreme close-up portrait of a beautiful woman, pale skin, green eyes, black hair. The lighting is natural a

* Extreme close-up portrait of a beautiful woman, pale skin, white dyed mane hair, her face is lit solely from

* Extreme close-up portrait of a beautiful woman, happy face, pale skin, green-brown eyes, black hair. Lit o

https://twitter.com/gsalinasaiart/status/1645488952290287618

###

- Quick Look at Midjourney Prompt Structure

- How to arrange your prompt variables to better control your image generations, from basic prompts to ad

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1648052447854891008

---

- How Midjourney understands prompts ■

- MJ breaks down words and phrases into smaller pieces, called tokens, that are then compared to its trair

- A well-structured prompt will help MJ better understand what you're looking for.

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1648052455752761344

---

- The Basic Prompt ■

- A word, phrase, emoji, a letter. Pretty much anything will work. Keep in mind that the shorter the prompt,

- A short 3-4 word prompt can still generate unique images, depending on how descriptive the words are (s

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1648052462140690432

---
- Here are some 2-word prompt examples that help demonstrate the impact a single descriptive word can

- Country Movie (top left)
- Country Gucci (top right)
- Country Music (bottom left)
- Country Landscape (bottom right)

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1648052524912644097

---

- Building your prompt ■

- I always recommend starting with the basic concept first and seeing what you get. It will help you better u

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1648052532743225345
---

- Advanced Prompting ■

- Moving beyond your basic idea, an advanced prompt is one that elaborates on the composition details ar

- Below are some example variables you might include in an advanced photography prompt.

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1648052542809739264
---

- How I structure my prompts ■

- I front load my prompt with the style, composition, and camera details, followed by the subject & subject

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1648052547180175360
---
In general, MJ tends to place more importance on things earlier in the prompt, or at the beginning of a phra

Keep this in mind as you play around with the order of your variables. The change you need might be char

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1648052550002937856

---

file path: ./midjourney-examples-2.md
# midjourney-examples-2

- Closeups in the desert part

* For those generations, I used the The Sony Alpha a7 III camera with a Sony FE 24-105mm f/4 G OSS le

https://twitter.com/themousecrypto/status/1645270357626986500
---
* (reference image) long exposure of a beautiful woman ballet dancer, dancing in the vast surreal desert la
* body and air black and white stock video, in the style of flowing fabrics, marble, alberto seveso, uhd imag

https://twitter.com/on1he3dge/status/1645191058194833408
---
- Dreamy Fairy in the Moonlight

* outstanding supernatural beauty shot of a mischievous fairy [Add your favorite model for high hitrates] wi

https://twitter.com/g0rillaai/status/1645115636010426368
---
- let's dance the tango and salsa

* Chiaroscuro Lensbaby photography of a majestic tango dancing couple, windows shadows reflect on the
* Chiaroscuro Lensbaby photography of full-body majestic salsa dancing couple, windows shadows reflect

https://twitter.com/ainessadesigner/status/1645148431994834946
---
- I love desserts

* a slice of chocolate cake, professional color grading, soft shadows, clean sharp focus, high-end retouchin
* a slice of rainbow color sponge cake, professional color grading, soft shadows, clean sharp focus, high-e
* a slice of strawberry sponge cake, professional color grading, soft shadows, clean sharp focus, high-end

https://twitter.com/followmarcos/status/1645029358795407364
---
* many birds with feathers in the middle of a fog, in the style of white and gray, angura kei, photographic so

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1645143882374737923
---
* Will Smith as Forrest Gump in Cast Away: Life is Like a Box of Wilsons. --ar 16:9

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1644680128889274369
---
* modern sci-fi film still, medium-closeup underwater shot on infrared film, capturing a scientist floating in a

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1644059924907937813
---
- collection of warm summer portraits

* woman standing in park with palm trees, in the style of portraits with soft lighting, enigmatic tropics, pensi
* a girl in a white blouse standing near some palm trees, in the style of intense portraits, ethereal foliage, h
* woman standing in park with palm trees, in the style of portraits with soft lighting, enigmatic tropics, melar

https://twitter.com/storybyphil/status/1644969008352083968
---
* an astronaut standing on the moon with a rainbow over him, in the style of monumental sculptures, conte

https://twitter.com/storybyphil/status/1645431584039006211
---
* b/w photostrip from a photobooth: split images of a young woman, different poses, candid --ar 3:4
* b/w photostrip from a photobooth: split images of a young man, different poses, candid --ar 3:4

https://twitter.com/juliewdesign_/status/1645844673062400005
---
* analog 35mm negative filmroll stripe on kodak e100 film, film stills of {Pope Francis wearing a white puffe

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1645923641081892865
---
- Eastern European AI Supermodels

* portrait of gorgeous Albanian supermodel, Features: porcelain skin, open mouth, full lips, heavy bright ma
* portrait of gorgeous blonde Polish supermodel, Features: porcelain skin, open mouth, full lips, heavy brig
* portrait of gorgeous Croatian supermodel, Features: happy, smiling, porcelain skin, full lips, heavy bright
* portrait of gorgeous Ukranian supermodel, Features: porcelain skin, open mouth, full lips, heavy bright m

https://twitter.com/followmarcos/status/1645819567984328706
---
- A good portrait captures a unique personality

* A photo of a person's face, taken with a portrait lens to create a close-up and loving, cozy and warm imag

https://twitter.com/timetravelr2025/status/1645845950336847890
---
- Testing Midjourney in different languages.

* 1990s glamour photo, medium overhead shot from above, sharp focus low - light photography shot on Fu
* Foto de glamour de los años 90, toma aérea media desde arriba, enfoque nítido, fotografía de baja luz to
* Photo glamour des années 1990, prise en vue moyenne en plongée depuis le dessus, mise au point nett
* Fotografie des Glamours der 1990er Jahre, mittlere Aufnahme von oben, scharfe Fokussierung, Low-Lig

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1646109690256932865
---
* editorial style photography, wide camera lens, a 21-years-old Asian-American pink-haired model dressed

https://twitter.com/youseememiami/status/1645925896216358912
---
* asthetic photostrip from a photobooth: split images of a {young man, young woman}, different poses, hap

https://twitter.com/teoatienza/status/1645919459704713217

---
* Medium Shot, golden filter, only natural light
* Medium Eye level shot on Kodak Portra 400
* Medium Angle from below on Fujifilm Superia
* Telephoto Zoom Lens on Kodak Tri-X 400

https://twitter.com/helenamanzanita/status/1646139909458018305
---
* low angle shot of a male drummer doing an insane performance, illuminated by spotlights during a massi
* Low angle shot of a drummer performing illuminated by spotlights during a massive concert, view from he
* Low angle shot of a male drummer screams and performs on stage playing an epic drums solo, photogra
* Low angle shot of a male drummer performs on stage playing drums like crazy, illuminated by spotlights

https://twitter.com/Skeku/status/1646456379270479873
---
- Midjourney AI is the Beast of meme making

* GoPro view of Will Smith wearing a tuxedo slapping the camera forcefully, Oscars award ceremony in the

https://twitter.com/heyBarsee/status/1639325540061413397
---
- Nature photography improved by leaps and bounds.

* One single Forest star flower twinkle like a tiny celestial body amidst the lush green canopy of the forest,
* giant massive moss covered irish stone fantasy cottage built on top of huge archway spanning across a r
* macrophotographic of a fabulous icy shamrock in the middle of forest

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1637073234360258560
---
- Cartoon character generations

* a Cinematic shot of Disney's princess Rapunzel playing on the grass, with long flowing blonde hair and ra
* a Cinematic shot of Disney's Ariel the Little Mermaid Underwater, with long flowing Red hair and vibrant e
* A magical shot of Disney's Elsa, standing on an ice bridge over a frozen lake, with snowflakes falling arou

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1637074266658164739
---
- Portraits

* Super realistic photo, beautiful Chinese girl model in Hanfu, sweet and lovely smile, photo on iphone 14 i
* a Red Haired woman climbing in the mountains
* a young viking man on a viking boat taking him towards his first raid, photography

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1637075934091128832
---
- Animals, insects, and other creatures

* lady bug , black , red , dot matrix , macro , amy sol
* this goose is a real fan of shamrock, so wearing a shamrock cloth, shot by Sony a7iii, studio lighting
* golden and red shiny snake crawling through a desert and hunting the viewer, hyperrealistic, extremely d

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1637076624632946692
---
* stunning dot matrix confetti crowd waving at a stunning Aphrodite muse:: stunning photograph in front of
* beautiful young girl enthusiastically enjoying a Shamrock shake, sitting by herself, restaurant, beautiful, s
* Group of young women having an awesome fun time at The Shamrock pub in Derry on St Patrick's day.

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1637077949823238144
---
- Sci-Fi generations

* Cinematic pose, sensory overload, swamp water oracle, aqua waves telepathy, natural soft lighting, high
* Realitic photo, cinematic, Front face portrait :: Beautiful chimerical alien with big eyes, insanely detailed a
* luminous Anime BreakDancer vixen plays dance dance revolution with holographic display, futuristic arca

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1637079589531930626
---
- Wiring

* luminous Anime BreakDancer vixen plays dance dance revolution with holographic display, futuristic arca
* portrait of an furiously screaming african american post apocalypticoman, he is between rusty and aband
* Beautiful chimerical extraterrestrial girl with violet eyes, insanely detailed and intricate, hypermaximalist, e

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1637080860695449600
---
- Guns, weapons, and other handheld items

* star wars battlefront 2 fight
* photo of snoop dogg rolling up a fat shamrock blunt full of greens

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1637082685880320001
---
- "Grow Old" series ■■

* Award winning photograph, documentary lighting, an old retired {Rafael Nadal, Lionel Messi, Catwoman,

https://twitter.com/jamesyeung18/status/1647310843963650049
---
* Singapore, street, modern futuristic architecture, minimalistic, abstract, mist, vector, flat, unreal engine, b

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1642150066994688002
---
- Alaska

* Alaska, aurora, north light, minimalistic, abstract, mist, vector, flat, unreal engine, by jewel tones, scandi s

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1634556279132925952
---
* petrol silicone abstract shape, glow loop, transparent, soft light, low contrast, minimalist, holographic, bla

* digital background, petrol silicone abstract capsule, glow loop, transparent, soft light, low contrast, minim

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1642702247795781632

---

* minimalistic editorial photo of old Einstein with white hair wearing a dark jacket, a star trail above the mou

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1644686791906328576

---

* Prompt: many birds with feathers in the middle of a fog, in the style of white and gray, angura kei, photog

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1645143882374737923

---

* front view of a minimalist futuristic silver cybertruck in the white desert, water in the style of dark bronze a

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1645887505441632256

---

* Prompt: a group of sheep wearing glasses and walking around, in the style of monochromatic masterpiec

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1646136344123686912

---

* a black and white picture with an elderly woman sitting near chickens, in the style of hyperrealistic anima

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1646285722780045312

---

* white futuristic human-robot by Zaha Hadid with long hair walking in a winter snowy field, polar lights sky,

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1646575544333488128

---

* a Plato statue with with lips like kiss bloo a big pink gum bubble, in the style of pastel color palette, roman

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1646603797563691014

---

* templar knights troops on horses approaching in the middle of a fog in the desert, in the style of white and
* saladins muslim troops approaching in the middle of a fog in the desert, in the style of white and gray, an

https://twitter.com/burgdorf_markus/status/1647540264116924416

---

- Tell entire stories within an image.

* An outstanding, award-winning photograph captures the supernatural beauty of a noble, fair-skinned lady
* A powerful and emotional scene unfolds in this hyper-realistic painting, capturing the heartfelt embrace b
* In this poignant and evocative photograph, a solitary figure stands at the edge of a windswept cliff, gazing
* In this ethereal and otherworldly illustration, a lone wanderer traverses the surreal landscape of a mystica

https://twitter.com/justin_hart/status/1647805880925290497

---

-

*

---

- Closeups in the desert part

* For those generations, I used the The Sony Alpha a7 III camera with a Sony FE 24-105mm f/4 G OSS le

https://twitter.com/themousecrypto/status/1645270357626986500
---
* (reference image) long exposure of a beautiful woman ballet dancer, dancing in the vast surreal desert la
* body and air black and white stock video, in the style of flowing fabrics, marble, alberto seveso, uhd imag

https://twitter.com/on1he3dge/status/1645191058194833408
---
- Dreamy Fairy in the Moonlight

* outstanding supernatural beauty shot of a mischievous fairy [Add your favorite model for high hitrates] wi

https://twitter.com/g0rillaai/status/1645115636010426368
---
- let's dance the tango and salsa

* Chiaroscuro Lensbaby photography of a majestic tango dancing couple, windows shadows reflect on the
* Chiaroscuro Lensbaby photography of full-body majestic salsa dancing couple, windows shadows reflect

https://twitter.com/ainessadesigner/status/1645148431994834946
---
- I love desserts

* a slice of chocolate cake, professional color grading, soft shadows, clean sharp focus, high-end retouchi
* a slice of rainbow color sponge cake, professional color grading, soft shadows, clean sharp focus, high-e
* a slice of strawberry sponge cake, professional color grading, soft shadows, clean sharp focus, high-end

https://twitter.com/followmarcos/status/1645029358795407364
---
* many birds with feathers in the middle of a fog, in the style of white and gray, angura kei, photographic so

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1645143882374737923
---
* Will Smith as Forrest Gump in Cast Away: Life is Like a Box of Wilsons. --ar 16:9

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1644680128889274369
---
* modern sci-fi film still, medium-closeup underwater shot on infrared film, capturing a scientist floating in a

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1644059924907937813
---
- collection of warm summer portraits

* woman standing in park with palm trees, in the style of portraits with soft lighting, enigmatic tropics, pensi
* a girl in a white blouse standing near some palm trees, in the style of intense portraits, ethereal foliage, h
* woman standing in park with palm trees, in the style of portraits with soft lighting, enigmatic tropics, mela

https://twitter.com/storybyphil/status/1644969008352083968

---
* an astronaut standing on the moon with a rainbow over him, in the style of monumental sculptures, conte

https://twitter.com/storybyphil/status/1645431584039006211
---
* b/w photostrip from a photobooth: split images of a young woman, different poses, candid --ar 3:4
* b/w photostrip from a photobooth: split images of a young man, different poses, candid --ar 3:4

https://twitter.com/juliewdesign_/status/1645844673062400005
---
* analog 35mm negative filmroll stripe on kodak e100 film, film stills of {Pope Francis wearing a white puffe

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1645923641081892865
---
- Eastern European AI Supermodels

* portrait of gorgeous Albanian supermodel, Features: porcelain skin, open mouth, full lips, heavy bright ma
* portrait of gorgeous blonde Polish supermodel, Features: porcelain skin, open mouth, full lips, heavy brig
* portrait of gorgeous Croatian supermodel, Features: happy, smiling, porcelain skin, full lips, heavy bright
* portrait of gorgeous Ukranian supermodel, Features: porcelain skin, open mouth, full lips, heavy bright m

https://twitter.com/followmarcos/status/1645819567984328706
---
- A good portrait captures a unique personality

* A photo of a person's face, taken with a portrait lens to create a close-up and loving, cozy and warm ima

https://twitter.com/timetravelr2025/status/1645845950336847890
---
- Testing Midjourney in different languages.

* 1990s glamour photo, medium overhead shot from above, sharp focus low - light photography shot on Fu
* Foto de glamour de los años 90, toma aérea media desde arriba, enfoque nítido, fotografía de baja luz to
* Photo glamour des années 1990, prise en vue moyenne en plongée depuis le dessus, mise au point nett
* Fotografie des Glamours der 1990er Jahre, mittlere Aufnahme von oben, scharfe Fokussierung, Low-Lig

https://twitter.com/nickfloats/status/1646109690256932865
---
* editorial style photography, wide camera lens, a 21-years-old Asian-American pink-haired model dressed

https://twitter.com/youseememiami/status/1645925896216358912
---
* asthetic photostrip from a photobooth: split images of a {young man, young woman}, different poses, hap

https://twitter.com/teoatienza/status/1645919459704713217
---
* Medium Shot, golden filter, only natural light
* Medium Eye level shot on Kodak Portra 400
* Medium Angle from below on Fujifilm Superia
* Telephoto Zoom Lens on Kodak Tri-X 400

https://twitter.com/helenamanzanita/status/1646139909458018305

---

* low angle shot of a male drummer doing an insane performance, illuminated by spotlights during a massi
* Low angle shot of a drummer performing illuminated by spotlights during a massive concert, view from he
* Low angle shot of a male drummer screams and performs on stage playing an epic drums solo, photogra
* Low angle shot of a male drummer performs on stage playing drums like crazy, illuminated by spotlights

https://twitter.com/Skeku/status/1646456379270479873

---

- Midjourney AI is the Beast of meme making

* GoPro view of Will Smith wearing a tuxedo slapping the camera forcefully, Oscars award ceremony in the

https://twitter.com/heyBarsee/status/1639325540061413397

---

- Nature photography improved by leaps and bounds.

* One single Forest star flower twinkle like a tiny celestial body amidst the lush green canopy of the forest,
* giant massive moss covered irish stone fantasy cottage built on top of huge archway spanning across a r
* macrophotographic of a fabulous icy shamrock in the middle of forest

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1637073234360258560

---

- Cartoon character generations

* a Cinematic shot of Disney's princess Rapunzel playing on the grass, with long flowing blonde hair and ra
* a Cinematic shot of Disney's Ariel the Little Mermaid Underwater, with long flowing Red hair and vibrant e
* A magical shot of Disney's Elsa, standing on an ice bridge over a frozen lake, with snowflakes falling arou

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1637074266658164739

---

- Portraits

* Super realistic photo, beautiful Chinese girl model in Hanfu, sweet and lovely smile, photo on iphone 14 i
* a Red Haired woman climbing in the mountains
* a young viking man on a viking boat taking him towards his first raid, photography

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1637075934091128832

---

- Animals, insects, and other creatures

* lady bug , black , red , dot matrix , macro , amy sol
* this goose is a real fan of shamrock, so wearing a shamrock cloth, shot by Sony a7iii, studio lighting
* golden and red shiny snake crawling through a desert and hunting the viewer, hyperrealistic, extremely d

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1637076624632946692

---

* stunning dot matrix confetti crowd waving at a stunning Aphrodite muse:: stunning photograph in front of
* beautiful young girl enthusiastically enjoying a Shamrock shake, sitting by herself, restaurant, beautiful, s
* Group of young women having an awesome fun time at The Shamrock pub in Derry on St Patrick's day.

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1637077949823238144

---

- Sci-Fi generations

* Cinematic pose, sensory overload, swamp water oracle, aqua waves telepathy, natural soft lighting, high
* Realitic photo, cinematic, Front face portrait :: Beautiful chimerical alien with big eyes, insanely detailed a
* luminous Anime BreakDancer vixen plays dance dance revolution with holographic display, futuristic arca

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1637079589531930626

---

- Wiring

* luminous Anime BreakDancer vixen plays dance dance revolution with holographic display, futuristic arca
* portrait of an furiously screaming african american post apocalypticoman, he is between rusty and aband
* Beautiful chimerical extraterrestrial girl with violet eyes, insanely detailed and intricate, hypermaximalist, 

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1637080860695449600

---

- Guns, weapons, and other handheld items

* star wars battlefront 2 fight
* photo of snoop dogg rolling up a fat shamrock blunt full of greens

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1637082685880320001

---

- "Grow Old" series ■■

* Award winning photograph, documentary lighting, an old retired {Rafael Nadal, Lionel Messi, Catwoman, 

https://twitter.com/jamesyeung18/status/1647310843963650049

---

* Singapore, street, modern futuristic architecture, minimalistic, abstract, mist, vector, flat, unreal engine, b

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1642150066994688002

---

- Alaska

* Alaska, aurora, north light, minimalistic, abstract, mist, vector, flat, unreal engine, by jewel tones, scandi s

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1634556279132925952

---

* petrol silicone abstract shape, glow loop, transparent, soft light, low contrast, minimalist, holographic, bla

* digital background, petrol silicone abstract capsule, glow loop, transparent, soft light, low contrast, minim

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1642702247795781632

---

* minimalistic editorial photo of old Einstein with white hair wearing a dark jacket, a star trail above the mou

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1644686791906328576

---

* Prompt: many birds with feathers in the middle of a fog, in the style of white and gray, angura kei, photog

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1645143882374737923
---
* front view of a minimalist futuristic silver cybertruck in the white desert, water in the style of dark bronze a

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1645887505441632256
---
* Prompt: a group of sheep wearing glasses and walking around, in the style of monochromatic masterpiec

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1646136344123686912
---
* a black and white picture with an elderly woman sitting near chickens, in the style of hyperrealistic anima

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1646285722780045312
---
* white futuristic human-robot by Zaha Hadid with long hair walking in a winter snowy field, polar lights sky,

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1646575544333488128
---
* a Plato statue with with lips like kiss bloo a big pink gum bubble, in the style of pastel color palette, roman

https://twitter.com/ciguleva/status/1646603797563691014
---
* templar knights troops on horses approaching in the middle of a fog in the desert, in the style of white and
* saladins muslim troops approaching in the middle of a fog in the desert, in the style of white and gray, an

https://twitter.com/burgdorf_markus/status/1647540264116924416
---
- Tell entire stories within an image.

* An outstanding, award-winning photograph captures the supernatural beauty of a noble, fair-skinned lady
* A powerful and emotional scene unfolds in this hyper-realistic painting, capturing the heartfelt embrace b
* In this poignant and evocative photograph, a solitary figure stands at the edge of a windswept cliff, gazing
* In this ethereal and otherworldly illustration, a lone wanderer traverses the surreal landscape of a mystica

https://twitter.com/justin_hart/status/1647805880925290497
---
-

*

---


file path: ./midjourney-exploring-Niji.md
# midjourney-exploring-Niji

# Nijijourney v5 Tips + Resources

In Japanese, [niji] or [■■] can mean either "rainbow" or "2D."

The new niji model is tuned with a fine eye to produce anime and illustrative styles with vastly more knowle

It's excellent at generating dynamic action shots and character-focused compositions in general.

→ How To Use Niji

Add the following parameters to the end of your prompt [or change them in your /settings] to switch models

--niji
The version 4 Midjourney model trained on an anime/manga data set that gives a signature style to its outp

--niji 5
The latest version 5 model.

→ Anime/Manga
Niji may interpret English words [tokens] in different ways.

It also understands some Japanese, Korean, Chinese, and other Asian languages via behind-the-scenes (

Because of its data set, it may play differently with familiar style-words, and will also know a different set o

If you want to see anime/manga results, be sure to include style words that invoke anime/manga.

Otherwise, you can use --niji for any style you like, just like any other version.

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1645783249967280129

- This is a showcase of the new model

* Naruto Uzumaki, protagonist of the anime Naruto, portrayed in a dynamic action pose, surrounded by sw

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1645761580188028930
---
- Cybernetics

* Mecha Cybernetic Replicant Jedi Master Knight, growling face, portrait photography, precision headwear

* Cybernetic Replicant Jedi Master Knight in Mecha Armor, angry expression, dynamic portraiture photogra

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1645762522090291201
---
- Skeletons

* A 3/4 waist high photo of a screaming decayed humanoid cyborg in the style of Doom and Warhammer 4

* a skeleton that has some armor and wields several swords,, in the style of cyberpunk realism, sergey mu

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1645762807269322752
---
- Ladies

* anime Portrait of a beautiful European girl, beautiful eyes, glossy skin, the most perfect female lips, plum

* Close up of beautiful female lips. Glossy, healthy colored lips. Half open. Sigh., --ar 3:2 --niji 5

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1645764405475397632
---
- Animals

* Panda baby enjoying spring, spring background, realistic photography, colorful background, detailed port

* Two cute kittens playing in the snow, sunshine, snow, Virtual engine, octane rendering, Happy face --ar 3

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1645764707800711168
---
- Heroes

* Marvel Comics Style, Mandalorian on a dark background, intense, dynamic pose, galaxypunk portraiture.
* female spiderman squatting on top of a skyscraper, portrait photography by artgerm, in the style of realis
* Marvel Comics Style, Wonder Woman on a dark background, smiling, heropunk portraiture, splattered oil

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1645765009446694913
---
- Legend

* Amazing epic ancient Chinese theme in Chinese martial arts style, a warrior with a doa standing in front o

* Amazing epic ancient Chinese theme in Chinese martial arts style, a 18-year-old girl stands in front of a h

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1645767081613197313
---
- Fruit

* this is a beautiful branch of a grape tree full of fruit the green grape fruit is shining with the green brushed

* Fresh lemon seamless background, adorned with glistening droplets of water. Top down view. Shot using

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1645767383359864833
---
- Scenery

* Captured in a tilt - shift style with a shallow depth of field and high definition resolution, key visual, editori

* spring grain rain season, Captured in a tilt - shift style with a shallow depth of field and high definition res

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1645769560216272896
---
- Landscapes

* idyllic countryside scene, with rolling green hills and fields of vibrant yellow flowers, just a amazing landso

* great waves and a paradisiacal beach with crystal clear water, just a amazing landscape of a surreal wor

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1645771979574726657
---

# Nijijourney v5 Tips + Resources

In Japanese, [niji] or [■■] can mean either "rainbow" or "2D."

The new niji model is tuned with a fine eye to produce anime and illustrative styles with vastly more knowle

It's excellent at generating dynamic action shots and character-focused compositions in general.

→ How To Use Niji

Add the following parameters to the end of your prompt [or change them in your /settings] to switch models

--niji
The version 4 Midjourney model trained on an anime/manga data set that gives a signature style to its outp

--niji 5
The latest version 5 model.

→ Anime/Manga
Niji may interpret English words [tokens] in different ways.

It also understands some Japanese, Korean, Chinese, and other Asian languages via behind-the-scenes (

Because of its data set, it may play differently with familiar style-words, and will also know a different set of

If you want to see anime/manga results, be sure to include style words that invoke anime/manga.

Otherwise, you can use --niji for any style you like, just like any other version.

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1645783249967280129

- This is a showcase of the new model

* Naruto Uzumaki, protagonist of the anime Naruto, portrayed in a dynamic action pose, surrounded by sw

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1645761580188028930
---

- Cybernetics

* Mecha Cybernetic Replicant Jedi Master Knight, growling face, portrait photography, precision headwear

* Cybernetic Replicant Jedi Master Knight in Mecha Armor, angry expression, dynamic portraiture photogra

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1645762522090291201
---
- Skeletons

* A 3/4 waist high photo of a screaming decayed humanoid cyborg in the style of Doom and Warhammer 4

* a skeleton that has some armor and wields several swords,, in the style of cyberpunk realism, sergey mu

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1645762807269322752
---
- Ladies

* anime Portrait of a beautiful European girl, beautiful eyes, glossy skin, the most perfect female lips, plum

* Close up of beautiful female lips. Glossy, healthy colored lips. Half open. Sigh., --ar 3:2 --niji 5

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1645764405475397632
---
- Animals

* Panda baby enjoying spring, spring background, realistic photography, colorful background, detailed port

* Two cute kittens playing in the snow, sunshine, snow, Virtual engine, octane rendering, Happy face --ar 3

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1645764707800711168
---
- Heroes

* Marvel Comics Style, Mandalorian on a dark background, intense, dynamic pose, galaxypunk portraiture.
* female spiderman squatting on top of a skyscraper, portrait photography by artgerm, in the style of realis
* Marvel Comics Style, Wonder Woman on a dark background, smiling, heropunk portraiture, splattered oil

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1645765009446694913
---
- Legend

* Amazing epic ancient Chinese theme in Chinese martial arts style, a warrior with a doa standing in front o

* Amazing epic ancient Chinese theme in Chinese martial arts style, a 18-year-old girl stands in front of a h

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1645767081613197313
---
- Fruit

* this is a beautiful branch of a grape tree full of fruit the green grape fruit is shining with the green brushed

* Fresh lemon seamless background, adorned with glistening droplets of water. Top down view. Shot using

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1645767383359864833
---
- Scenery

* Captured in a tilt - shift style with a shallow depth of field and high definition resolution, key visual, editoria

* spring grain rain season, Captured in a tilt - shift style with a shallow depth of field and high definition res

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1645769560216272896
---
- Landscapes

* idyllic countryside scene, with rolling green hills and fields of vibrant yellow flowers, just a amazing landso

* great waves and a paradisiacal beach with crystal clear water, just a amazing landscape of a surreal wor

https://twitter.com/realchasecurtis/status/1645771979574726657
---

file path: ./midjourney-documentation/10 Show Job.md
# 10 Show Job

■**Show Job**

**You can use the /show command with the unique Job ID to move a job to another server or channel, revi

/show only works on your own jobs.

**Find a Job ID**

Job IDs are unique identifiers used for each image generated by Midjourney.Job IDs look like this: 9333dc

**On The Web**

You can find the Job ID of any image in your member gallery by selecting ... > Copy... > Job ID.

MJ\_JobID\_app.png ¬

**From The URL**

Job IDs are the last part of the URL when viewing an image in your midjourney gallery.**https://www.midjo

MJ\_JobID\_web.png ¬

**From The File Name**

Job IDs are the last part of the file name when viewing an image you have downloaded from your gallery.*

MJ\_JobID\_fileName.png ¬

[**Using a Discord Emoji Reaction**](https://docs.midjourney.com/v1/docs/discord-emoji-reactions)

React with the envelope emoji ✉■ to send a completed Job to direct messages. The direct message will in

MJ\_EnvelopeResults.jpg ¬


**How to Use Show**

Use the /show <Job ID #> in any Bot Channel to revive a Job.

MJ\_Command\_show.gif ¬


■**Show Job**

**You can use the /show command with the unique Job ID to move a job to another server or channel, revi

/show only works on your own jobs.

**Find a Job ID**

Job IDs are unique identifiers used for each image generated by Midjourney.Job IDs look like this: 9333dc

**On The Web**

You can find the Job ID of any image in your member gallery by selecting ... > Copy... > Job ID.

MJ\_JobID\_app.png ¬

**From The URL**

Job IDs are the last part of the URL when viewing an image in your midjourney gallery.**https://www.midjo

MJ\_JobID\_web.png ¬

**From The File Name**

Job IDs are the last part of the file name when viewing an image you have downloaded from your gallery.*

MJ\_JobID\_fileName.png ¬

[**Using a Discord Emoji Reaction**](https://docs.midjourney.com/v1/docs/discord-emoji-reactions)

React with the envelope emoji ✉■ to send a completed Job to direct messages. The direct message will in

MJ\_EnvelopeResults.jpg ¬

**How to Use Show**

Use the /show <Job ID #> in any Bot Channel to revive a Job.

MJ\_Command\_show.gif ¬

file path: ./midjourney-documentation/3 Explore Midjourney Prompting.md
# 3 Explore Midjourney Prompting

■

[docs.midjourney.com](https://docs.midjourney.com/docs/explore-prompting)

**Explore Midjourney Prompting**

2–3 minutes

**Even short single-word prompts will produce beautiful images in Midjourney's default style, but you can c

**Pick A Medium**

Break out the paint, crayons, scratchboard, printing presses, glitter, ink, and colored paper. One of the bes

prompt example: /imagine prompt <any art style> style cat

**Block Print** MJ\_Cat\_Blockprint\_Cat.jpeg ¬

**Folk Art** MJ\_Cat\_Folkart.jpeg ¬

**Cyanotype** MJ\_Cat\_Cyanotype.jpeg ¬

**Graffiti** MJ\_Cat\_Graffiti.jpeg ¬

**Paint-by-Numbers** MJ\_Cat\_Paint-by-numbers.jpeg ¬

**Risograph** MJ\_Cat\_Risograph.jpeg ¬

**Ukiyo-e** MJ\_Cat\_UkiyoE.jpg ¬

**Pencil Sketch** MJ\_Cat\_Pencilsketch.jpg ¬

**Watercolor** MJ\_Cat\_watercolor.jpeg ¬

**Pixel Art** MJ\_cat\_pixelArt.jpeg ¬

**Blacklight Painting** MJ\_cat\_blacklight.jpeg ¬

**Cross Stitch** MJ\_cat\_crossStitch.jpeg ¬

**Get Specific**

More precise words and phrases will help create an image with exactly the right look and feel.

prompt example: /imagine prompt <style> sketch of a cat

**Life Drawing** MJ\_cat\_lifeDrawingSketch.jpeg ¬

**Continuous Line** MJ\_cat\_continuousLine.jpeg ¬

**Loose Gestural** MJ\_cat\_looseGesturalSketch.jpeg ¬

**Blind Contour** MJ\_cat\_blindContour.jpeg ¬

**Value Study** MJ\_cat\_valueStudy.jpeg ¬

**Charcoal Sketch** MJ\_cat\_Charcoal.jpeg ¬

**Time Travel**

Different eras have distinct visual styles.

prompt example: /imagine prompt <decade> cat illustration

**1700s** MJ\_cat\_1750.jpeg ¬

**1800s** MJ\_cat\_1800.jpeg ¬

**1900s** MJ\_cat\_1900.jpeg ¬

**1910s** MJ\_cat\_1910.jpeg ¬

**1920s** MJ\_cat\_1920.jpeg ¬

**1930s** MJ\_cat\_1930.jpeg ¬

**1940s** MJ\_cat\_1940.jpeg ¬

**1950s** MJ\_cat\_1950.jpeg ¬

**1960s** MJ\_cat\_1960.jpeg ¬

**1970s** MJ\_cat\_1970.jpeg ¬

**1980s** MJ\_cat\_1980.jpeg ¬

**1990s** MJ\_cat\_1990.jpeg ¬

**Emote**

Use emotion words to give characters personality.

prompt example: /imagine prompt <emotion> cat

**Determined** MJ\_Determined\_cat.jpeg ¬

**Happy** MJ\_Happy\_Cat.jpeg ¬

**Sleepy** MJ\_Sleepy\_Cat.jpeg ¬

**Angry** MJ\_Angry\_Cat.jpeg ¬

**Shy** MJ\_Shy\_cat.jpeg ¬

**Embarassed** MJ\_Embarassed\_Cat.jpeg ¬

**Get Colorful**

A full spectrum of possibilities.

prompt example: /imagine prompt <color word> colored cat

**Millennial Pink** MJ\_MillenialPink\_Cat.jpeg ¬

**Acid Green** MJ\_Acid\_Cat.jpeg ¬

**Desaturated** MJ\_Desaturated\_cat.jpeg ¬

**Canary Yellow** MJ\_Canary\_Cat.jpeg ¬

**Peach** MJ\_Peach\_Cat.jpeg ¬

**Two Toned** MJ\_Twotoned\_cat.jpeg ¬

**Pastel** MJ\_Pastel\_cat.jpeg ¬

**Mauve** MJ\_Mauve\_Cat.jpeg ¬

**Ebony** MJ\_Ebony\_Cat.jpeg ¬

**Neutral** MJ\_Neutral\_Cat.jpeg ¬

**Day Glo** MJ\_Dayglow\_Cat.jpeg ¬

**Green Tinted** MJ\_Greentinted\_Cat.jpeg ¬


**Enviromental Exploration**

Different environments can set unique moods.

prompt example: /imagine prompt <location> cat

**Tundra** MJ\_Tundra\_Cat.jpg ¬

**Salt Flat** MJ\_Saltflat\_Cat.jpg ¬

**Jungle** MJ\_Jungle\_Cat.jpg ¬

**Desert** MJ\_Desert\_Cat.jpg ¬

**Mountain** MJ\_Mountain\_Cat.jpg ¬

**Cloud Forest** MJ\_Cloudforest\_Cat.jpg ¬


■

[docs.midjourney.com](https://docs.midjourney.com/docs/explore-prompting)

**Explore Midjourney Prompting**

2–3 minutes

**Even short single-word prompts will produce beautiful images in Midjourney's default style, but you can c

**Pick A Medium**

Break out the paint, crayons, scratchboard, printing presses, glitter, ink, and colored paper. One of the bes

prompt example: /imagine prompt <any art style> style cat

**Block Print** MJ\_Cat\_Blockprint\_Cat.jpeg ¬

**Folk Art** MJ\_Cat\_Folkart.jpeg ¬

**Cyanotype** MJ\_Cat\_Cyanotype.jpeg ¬

**Graffiti** MJ\_Cat\_Graffiti.jpeg ¬

**Paint-by-Numbers** MJ\_Cat\_Paint-by-numbers.jpeg ¬

**Risograph** MJ\_Cat\_Risograph.jpeg ¬

**Ukiyo-e** MJ\_Cat\_UkiyoE.jpg ¬

**Pencil Sketch** MJ\_Cat\_Pencilsketch.jpg ¬

**Watercolor** MJ\_Cat\_watercolor.jpeg ¬

**Pixel Art** MJ\_cat\_pixelArt.jpeg ¬

**Blacklight Painting** MJ\_cat\_blacklight.jpeg ¬

**Cross Stitch** MJ\_cat\_crossStitch.jpeg ¬

**Get Specific**

More precise words and phrases will help create an image with exactly the right look and feel.

prompt example: /imagine prompt <style> sketch of a cat

**Life Drawing** MJ\_cat\_lifeDrawingSketch.jpeg ¬

**Continuous Line** MJ\_cat\_continuousLine.jpeg ¬

**Loose Gestural** MJ\_cat\_looseGesturalSketch.jpeg ¬

**Blind Contour** MJ\_cat\_blindContour.jpeg ¬

**Value Study** MJ\_cat\_valueStudy.jpeg ¬

**Charcoal Sketch** MJ\_cat\_Charcoal.jpeg ¬

**Time Travel**

Different eras have distinct visual styles.

prompt example: /imagine prompt <decade> cat illustration

**1700s** MJ\_cat\_1750.jpeg ¬

**1800s** MJ\_cat\_1800.jpeg ¬

**1900s** MJ\_cat\_1900.jpeg ¬

**1910s** MJ\_cat\_1910.jpeg ¬

**1920s** MJ\_cat\_1920.jpeg ¬

**1930s** MJ\_cat\_1930.jpeg ¬

**1940s** MJ\_cat\_1940.jpeg ¬

**1950s** MJ\_cat\_1950.jpeg ¬

**1960s** MJ\_cat\_1960.jpeg ¬

**1970s** MJ\_cat\_1970.jpeg ¬

**1980s** MJ\_cat\_1980.jpeg ¬

**1990s** MJ\_cat\_1990.jpeg ¬

**Emote**

Use emotion words to give characters personality.

prompt example: /imagine prompt <emotion> cat

**Determined** MJ\_Determined\_cat.jpeg ¬

**Happy** MJ\_Happy\_Cat.jpeg ¬

**Sleepy** MJ\_Sleepy\_Cat.jpeg ¬

**Angry** MJ\_Angry\_Cat.jpeg ¬

**Shy** MJ\_Shy\_cat.jpeg ¬

**Embarassed** MJ\_Embarassed\_Cat.jpeg ¬

**Get Colorful**

A full spectrum of possibilities.

prompt example: /imagine prompt <color word> colored cat

**Millennial Pink** MJ\_MillenialPink\_Cat.jpeg ¬

**Acid Green** MJ\_Acid\_Cat.jpeg ¬

**Desaturated** MJ\_Desaturated\_cat.jpeg ¬

**Canary Yellow** MJ\_Canary\_Cat.jpeg ¬

**Peach** MJ\_Peach\_Cat.jpeg ¬

**Two Toned** MJ\_Twotoned\_cat.jpeg ¬

**Pastel** MJ\_Pastel\_cat.jpeg ¬

**Mauve** MJ\_Mauve\_Cat.jpeg ¬

**Ebony** MJ\_Ebony\_Cat.jpeg ¬

**Neutral** MJ\_Neutral\_Cat.jpeg ¬

**Day Glo** MJ\_Dayglow\_Cat.jpeg ¬

**Green Tinted** MJ\_Greentinted\_Cat.jpeg ¬

**Enviromental Exploration**

Different environments can set unique moods.

prompt example: /imagine prompt <location> cat

**Tundra** MJ\_Tundra\_Cat.jpg ¬

**Salt Flat** MJ\_Saltflat\_Cat.jpg ¬

**Jungle** MJ\_Jungle\_Cat.jpg ¬

**Desert** MJ\_Desert\_Cat.jpg ¬

**Mountain** MJ\_Mountain\_Cat.jpg ¬

**Cloud Forest** MJ\_Cloudforest\_Cat.jpg ¬

file path: ./midjourney-documentation/1 Quick Start Guide copy.md
# 1 Quick Start Guide copy

■

[docs.midjourney.com](https://docs.midjourney.com/docs/quick-start)

**Midjourney Quick Start Guide**

6–8 minutes

**Learn how to use the Midjourney Bot on Discord to create custom images from simple text prompts.**

Code of Conduct

Don't be a jerk.Don't use our tools to make images that could inflame, upset, or cause drama. That include

**1: Join the Discord**

Go to Midjourney.com, select **Join the Beta**, or go directly to the [Midjourney Discord](https://discord.gg

Discord Accounts

Before joining the Midjourney Discord server, you must have a **verified** Discord login.[Learn how to crea

MJ\_Homepage.png ¬

**2: Find a *Newbies* Channel**

MJ\_NewbiesChannel.png ¬

**On the Midjourney Official Server**

Select any newbies-# channel visible in the left sidebar.

**On Other Servers**

You can generate images with the Midjourney Bot on any server that has invited the Bot. Look for instructi

**3: Use the /imagine Command**

**About Discord Commands**

Interact with the Midjourney Bot on Discord using a Command. Commands are used to create images, cha

The /imagine command generates a unique image from a short text description (known as a Prompt).

**Using /imagine**

1. Type /imagine prompt: or select the /imagine command from the slash commands pop-up.
1. Type a description of the image you want to create in the `prompt` field.
1. Click return to send your message.
1. The Midjourney Bot will generate a pop-up asking you to accept the Terms of Service. You must agree t

Respect the [Community Guidelines](https://docs.midjourney.com/community-guidelines). Community guid

MJ\_ImagineCommand.gif ¬

If you don't see a pop-up when typing the /imagine command, try logging out, updating the Discord app, ar

Commands only work in bot Channels. Commands will not work in regular channels like #trial-support.

**4: Processes the Job**

**The Midjourney Bot takes about a minute to generate four options.**

MJ\_ImageGrid\_Generation.gif ¬

Generating an image activates the free Midjourney trial.Trial users can make roughly 25 Jobs before need

A Job is any action that uses the Midjourney Bot. Jobs include using the /imagine command to create a gri

Use the /info command to check your Fast Time Remaining to see your remaining Trial time.

**5: Upscale or Create Variations**

**After the initial image grid has finished generating, two rows of buttons appear:**

MJ\_Interface\_UX.png ¬

U1 U2 U3 U4

U buttons [upscale](https://docs.midjourney.com/upscalers) an image generating a larger version of the se

V1 V2 V3 V4

V buttons create slight variations of the selected grid image. Creating a variation generates a new image g

■

The ■ (re-roll) reruns a Job. In this case it would rerun the original prompt producing a new grid of images.

**6: Rate Images**

**After using upscaling an image a new set of options will appear:**

MJ\_QuickStart\_UpscaleInterface2.png ¬

■ Make Variations ■ Light Upscale Redo ■ Beta Upscale Redo Web

**Make Variations:** creates a variation of the upscaled image and generates a new grid of four options.

**Beta/Light Upscale Redo:** redo the upscale using a different [upscaler model.](https://docs.midjourney.c

**Web:** Open the image in your gallery on [Midjourney.com](https://www.midjourney.com/home/)

■ ■ ■ ■

Click a smiley button to rate any upscaled image on the [Midjourney website](https://www.midjourney.com/

**7: Save Your Image**

Click on the image to open it to full size, and then right-click and choose Save image. On mobile, long tap

All images are immediately available to view on [midjourney.com/app](https://www.midjourney.com/app/)S

**8: Subscribe to a Plan**

Trial users have roughly 25 free Jobs. Jobs do not presently expire but will also not renew. To make more

For prices and more information go to [Subscription Plans](https://docs.midjourney.com/plans)

MJ\_Plan\_Upgrade.png ¬

Double Check

Make sure you are signing in using your existing Discord account. It is easy to accidentally create a new ac

**Next Steps**

**Work in Your Direct Messages**

Public channels move too fast? Use the /imagine command while direct messaging with the Midjourney Bo

**Learn More About Prompts**

[Learn the basics of writing prompts](https://docs.midjourney.com/prompts), or [explore how descriptions o

**Learn How to Combine Your Own Pictures**

[Learn how to upload and blend your own images together](https://docs.midjourney.com/v1/docs/blend) wi

**Get Answers**

Need help or have questions? Try these commands:

/help Shows helpful basic information and tips about the Midjourney Bot.

/ask Get an answer to a question.MJ\_Command\_Ask.png ¬

For more help, visit the [#trial-Support ](https://discord.com/channels/662267976984297473/989981349771

A Prompt is a short text phrase that the Midjourney Bot interprets to produce an image. The Midjourney Bo

■

[docs.midjourney.com](https://docs.midjourney.com/docs/quick-start)

**Midjourney Quick Start Guide**

6–8 minutes

**Learn how to use the Midjourney Bot on Discord to create custom images from simple text prompts.**

Code of Conduct

Don't be a jerk.Don't use our tools to make images that could inflame, upset, or cause drama. That include

**1: Join the Discord**

Go to Midjourney.com, select **Join the Beta**, or go directly to the [Midjourney Discord](https://discord.gg

Discord Accounts

Before joining the Midjourney Discord server, you must have a **verified** Discord login.[Learn how to crea

MJ\_Homepage.png ¬

**2: Find a *Newbies* Channel**

MJ\_NewbiesChannel.png ¬

**On the Midjourney Official Server**

Select any newbies-# channel visible in the left sidebar.

**On Other Servers**

You can generate images with the Midjourney Bot on any server that has invited the Bot. Look for instructi

**3: Use the /imagine Command**

**About Discord Commands**

Interact with the Midjourney Bot on Discord using a Command. Commands are used to create images, cha

The /imagine command generates a unique image from a short text description (known as a Prompt).

**Using /imagine**

1. Type /imagine prompt: or select the /imagine command from the slash commands pop-up.
1. Type a description of the image you want to create in the `prompt` field.
1. Click return to send your message.
1. The Midjourney Bot will generate a pop-up asking you to accept the Terms of Service. You must agree t

Respect the [Community Guidelines](https://docs.midjourney.com/community-guidelines). Community guid

MJ\_ImagineCommand.gif ¬

If you don't see a pop-up when typing the /imagine command, try logging out, updating the Discord app, ar

Commands only work in bot Channels. Commands will not work in regular channels like #trial-support.

**4: Processes the Job**

**The Midjourney Bot takes about a minute to generate four options.**

MJ\_ImageGrid\_Generation.gif ¬

Generating an image activates the free Midjourney trial.Trial users can make roughly 25 Jobs before need

A Job is any action that uses the Midjourney Bot. Jobs include using the /imagine command to create a gri

Use the /info command to check your Fast Time Remaining to see your remaining Trial time.

**5: Upscale or Create Variations**

**After the initial image grid has finished generating, two rows of buttons appear:**

MJ\_Interface\_UX.png ¬

U1 U2 U3 U4

U buttons [upscale](https://docs.midjourney.com/upscalers) an image generating a larger version of the se

V1 V2 V3 V4

V buttons create slight variations of the selected grid image. Creating a variation generates a new image g

■

The ■ (re-roll) reruns a Job. In this case it would rerun the original prompt producing a new grid of images.

**6: Rate Images**

**After using upscaling an image a new set of options will appear:**

MJ\_QuickStart\_UpscaleInterface2.png ¬

■ Make Variations ■ Light Upscale Redo ■ Beta Upscale Redo Web

**Make Variations:** creates a variation of the upscaled image and generates a new grid of four options.

**Beta/Light Upscale Redo:** redo the upscale using a different [upscaler model.](https://docs.midjourney.c

**Web:** Open the image in your gallery on [Midjourney.com](https://www.midjourney.com/home/)

■ ■ ■ ■

Click a smiley button to rate any upscaled image on the [Midjourney website](https://www.midjourney.com/

**7: Save Your Image**

Click on the image to open it to full size, and then right-click and choose Save image. On mobile, long tap

All images are immediately available to view on [midjourney.com/app](https://www.midjourney.com/app/)S

**8: Subscribe to a Plan**

Trial users have roughly 25 free Jobs. Jobs do not presently expire but will also not renew. To make more

For prices and more information go to [Subscription Plans](https://docs.midjourney.com/plans)

MJ\_Plan\_Upgrade.png ¬

Double Check

Make sure you are signing in using your existing Discord account. It is easy to accidentally create a new ac

**Next Steps**

**Work in Your Direct Messages**

Public channels move too fast? Use the /imagine command while direct messaging with the Midjourney Bo

**Learn More About Prompts**

[Learn the basics of writing prompts](https://docs.midjourney.com/prompts), or [explore how descriptions o

**Learn How to Combine Your Own Pictures**

[Learn how to upload and blend your own images together](https://docs.midjourney.com/v1/docs/blend) wi

**Get Answers**

Need help or have questions? Try these commands:

/help Shows helpful basic information and tips about the Midjourney Bot.

/ask Get an answer to a question.MJ\_Command\_Ask.png ¬

For more help, visit the [#trial-Support ](https://discord.com/channels/662267976984297473/98998134977

A Prompt is a short text phrase that the Midjourney Bot interprets to produce an image. The Midjourney Bo


file path: ./midjourney-documentation/20 Version.md
# 20 Version

■**Version**

**Midjourney routinely releases new model versions to improve efficiency, coherency, and quality. The late

--version accepts the values 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.--version can be abbreviated --v

**Newest Model**

The Midjourney V5 model is the newest and most advanced model, released on March 15th, 2023. To use

This model has very high Coherency, excels at interpreting natural language prompts, is higher resolution,

MJ\_V5\_VibrantCaliforniaPoppies.png ¬

Prompt: vibrant California poppies --v 5

MJ\_V5\_HighContrastCollage.png ¬

Prompt: high contrast surreal collage --v 5

**Current Model**

The Midjourney V4 model is an entirely new codebase and brand-new AI architecture designed by Midjour

This model has very high Coherency and excels with [Image Prompts](https://docs.midjourney.com/image-

MJ\_V4\_Poppies.png ¬

Prompt: vibrant California poppies

high\_contrast.png ¬

Prompt: high contrast surreal collage

**Version 4 Styles 4a, 4b, and 4c**

Midjourney Model Version 4 has three slightly different "flavors" with slight tweaks to the stylistic tuning of

--v 4 --style 4c is the current default and does not need to be added to the end of a prompt.

Note on Style 4a and 4b

--style 4a and --style 4b only support 1:1, 2:3, and 3:2 aspect ratios.--style 4c support aspect ratios up to 1

**--style 4a**

MJ\_V4a.jpg ¬

vibrant California poppies --style 4a

**--style 4b**

MJ\_V4b.jpg ¬

vibrant California poppies --style 4b

**--style 4c**

MJ\_4c.png ¬

vibrant California poppies --style 4c

**--style 4a**

MJ\_V4a\_fish.jpg ¬

school of fish --style 4a

**--style 4b**

MJ\_V4b\_fish.jpg ¬

school of fish --style 4b

**--style 4c**

MJ\_4c\_fish.png ¬

school of fish --style 4c

**Previous Models**

You can access earlier midjourney models by using the --version or --v parameter or by using the /settings

prompt example: /imagine prompt vibrant California poppies --v 1

**--version 3**

MJ\_V3\_Poppies.png ¬

default model: 07/22–11/22

*highly creative compositions*

*moderate coherency*

**--version 2**

MJ\_V2\_Poppies.png ¬

default model: 04/22–07/22

*creative, colorful, and painterly*

*low coherency*

**--version 1**

MJ\_V1\_Poppies.png ¬

default model: 02/22–04/22

*very abstract and painterly*

*low coherency*

**--hd (high definition)**

MJ\_HD\_Poppies.png ¬

early alternative model

*busy detailed and abstract*

*low coherency*

**Niji Model**

The niji model is a collaboration between Midjourney and [Spellbrush](https://spellbrush.com/) tuned to pro

prompt example: /imagine prompt vibrant California poppies --niji

**--v 4**

MJ\_4c.png ¬

vibrant California poppies

**--niji**

MJ\_Niji.jpg ¬

vibrant California poppies --niji

**--v 4**

MJ\_v4\_peacock.jpg ¬

fancy peacock

**--niji**

MJ\_Niji\_Peacock.jpg ¬

fancy peacock --niji

Notes on the --niji model

Niji does not support the [--stylize parameter](https://docs.midjourney.com/docs/stylize). Use the [/settings

**Test Models**

Occasionally new models are released temporarily for community testing and feedback. There are currentl

prompt example: /imagine prompt vibrant California poppies --testp --creative

**--test**

MJ\_test\_Poppies.png ¬

*A general-purpose artistic model with good coherency*

**--test + --creative**

MJ\_test\_Creative\_Poppies.png ¬

**--testp**

MJ\_testP\_Poppies.png ¬

*A photo-realism model with good coherency*

**--testp + --creative**

MJ\_testP\_Creative\_Poppies.png ¬

Notes on current test models --test and --testp

Test models only support --stylize values between 1250–5000.Test models do not support multi-prompts o

**How to Switch Models**

**Use the Version or Test Parameter**

Add --v 1, --v 2, --v 3, --v 4 --style 4a, --v4 --style 4b --test, --testp, --test --creative, --testp --creative

MJ\_Parameter-Version.gif ¬

**Use the Settings Command**

Type /settings and select your preferred version from the menu.

1■■ MJ Version 1 2■■ MJ Version 2 3■■ MJ Version 3 4■■ MJ Version 4 ■ Niji Mode ■MJ Test ■ MJ

■**Version**

**Midjourney routinely releases new model versions to improve efficiency, coherency, and quality. The late

--version accepts the values 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.--version can be abbreviated --v

**Newest Model**

The Midjourney V5 model is the newest and most advanced model, released on March 15th, 2023. To use

This model has very high Coherency, excels at interpreting natural language prompts, is higher resolution,

MJ\_V5\_VibrantCaliforniaPoppies.png ¬

Prompt: vibrant California poppies --v 5

MJ\_V5\_HighContrastCollage.png ¬

Prompt: high contrast surreal collage --v 5


**Current Model**

The Midjourney V4 model is an entirely new codebase and brand-new AI architecture designed by Midjour

This model has very high Coherency and excels with [Image Prompts](https://docs.midjourney.com/image-

MJ\_V4\_Poppies.png ¬

Prompt: vibrant California poppies

high\_contrast.png ¬

Prompt: high contrast surreal collage

**Version 4 Styles 4a, 4b, and 4c**

Midjourney Model Version 4 has three slightly different "flavors" with slight tweaks to the stylistic tuning of

--v 4 --style 4c is the current default and does not need to be added to the end of a prompt.

Note on Style 4a and 4b

--style 4a and --style 4b only support 1:1, 2:3, and 3:2 aspect ratios.--style 4c support aspect ratios up to 1

**--style 4a**

MJ\_V4a.jpg ¬

vibrant California poppies --style 4a

**--style 4b**

MJ\_V4b.jpg ¬

vibrant California poppies --style 4b

**--style 4c**

MJ\_4c.png ¬

vibrant California poppies --style 4c

**--style 4a**

MJ\_V4a\_fish.jpg ¬

school of fish --style 4a

**--style 4b**

MJ\_V4b\_fish.jpg ¬

school of fish --style 4b

**--style 4c**

MJ\_4c\_fish.png ¬

school of fish --style 4c

**Previous Models**

You can access earlier midjourney models by using the --version or --v parameter or by using the /settings

prompt example: /imagine prompt vibrant California poppies --v 1

**--version 3**

MJ\_V3\_Poppies.png ¬

default model: 07/22–11/22

*highly creative compositions*

*moderate coherency*

**--version 2**

MJ\_V2\_Poppies.png ¬

default model: 04/22–07/22

*creative, colorful, and painterly*

*low coherency*

**--version 1**

MJ\_V1\_Poppies.png ¬

default model: 02/22–04/22

*very abstract and painterly*

*low coherency*

**--hd (high definition)**

MJ\_HD\_Poppies.png ¬

early alternative model

*busy detailed and abstract*

*low coherency*

**Niji Model**

The niji model is a collaboration between Midjourney and [Spellbrush](https://spellbrush.com/) tuned to pro

prompt example: /imagine prompt vibrant California poppies --niji

**--v 4**

MJ\_4c.png ¬

vibrant California poppies

**--niji**

MJ\_Niji.jpg ¬

vibrant California poppies --niji

**--v 4**

MJ\_v4\_peacock.jpg ¬

fancy peacock

**--niji**

MJ\_Niji\_Peacock.jpg ¬

fancy peacock --niji

Notes on the --niji model

Niji does not support the [--stylize parameter](https://docs.midjourney.com/docs/stylize). Use the [/settings

**Test Models**

Occasionally new models are released temporarily for community testing and feedback. There are currentl

prompt example: /imagine prompt vibrant California poppies --testp --creative

**--test**

MJ\_test\_Poppies.png ¬

*A general-purpose artistic model with good coherency*

**--test + --creative**

MJ\_test\_Creative\_Poppies.png ¬

**--testp**

MJ\_testP\_Poppies.png ¬

*A photo-realism model with good coherency*

**--testp + --creative**

MJ\_testP\_Creative\_Poppies.png ¬

Notes on current test models --test and --testp

Test models only support --stylize values between 1250–5000.Test models do not support multi-prompts o

**How to Switch Models**

**Use the Version or Test Parameter**

Add --v 1, --v 2, --v 3, --v 4, --v 4 --style 4a, --v4 --style 4b --test, --testp, --test --creative, --testp --creative o

MJ\_Parameter-Version.gif ¬

**Use the Settings Command**

Type /settings and select your preferred version from the menu.

1■■ MJ Version 1 2■■ MJ Version 2 3■■ MJ Version 3 4■■ MJ Version 4 ■ Niji Mode ■MJ Test ■ MJ T


file path: ./midjourney-documentation/19 Tile.md
# 19 Tile

■**Tile**

**The --tile parameter generates images that can be used as repeating tiles to create seamless patterns f

--tile works with [Model Versions](https://docs.midjourney.com/models) 1, 2, 3 and 5.--tile only generates a

**Tile Examples**

**Using Midjourney Model Test/Testp**

**prompt colorful tiger stripes --test --tile**

MJ\_Tile\_Tile.png ¬

**prompt torn cardboard roses --testp --tile**

MJ\_Tile\_CardboardRose.png ¬

**Using Midjourney Model 5**

**prompt scribble of moss on rocks --v 5 --tile**

MJ\_V5\_tile\_MossyRocks.png ¬

**prompt watercolor koi --v 5 --tile**

MJ\_V5\_tile\_WatercolorKoi.png ¬

**How to Use the Tile Parameter**

Add --tile to the end of your prompt.

■**Tile**

**The --tile parameter generates images that can be used as repeating tiles to create seamless patterns f

--tile works with [Model Versions](https://docs.midjourney.com/models) 1, 2, 3 and 5.--tile only generates a

**Tile Examples**

**Using Midjourney Model Test/Testp**

**prompt colorful tiger stripes --test --tile**

MJ\_Tile\_Tile.png ¬

**prompt torn cardboard roses --testp --tile**

MJ\_Tile\_CardboardRose.png ¬

**Using Midjourney Model 5**

**prompt scribble of moss on rocks --v 5 --tile**

MJ\_V5\_tile\_MossyRocks.png ¬

**prompt watercolor koi --v 5 --tile**

MJ\_V5\_tile\_WatercolorKoi.png ¬

**How to Use the Tile Parameter**

Add --tile to the end of your prompt.


file path: ./midjourney-documentation/5 Model Versions.md
# 5 Model Versions

■

[docs.midjourney.com](https://docs.midjourney.com/docs/models)

**Midjourney Model Versions**

6–7 minutes

**Midjourney routinely releases new model versions to improve efficiency, coherency, and quality. The late

--version accepts the values 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.--version can be abbreviated --v

**Newest Model**

The Midjourney V5 model is the newest and most advanced model, released on March 15th, 2023. To use

This model has very high Coherency, excels at interpreting natural language prompts, is higher resolution,

MJ\_V5\_VibrantCaliforniaPoppies.png ¬

Prompt: vibrant California poppies --v 5

MJ\_V5\_HighContrastCollage.png ¬

Prompt: high contrast surreal collage --v 5


**Current Model**

The Midjourney V4 model is an entirely new codebase and brand-new AI architecture designed by Midjour

This model has very high Coherency and excels with [Image Prompts](https://docs.midjourney.com/image-

MJ\_V4\_Poppies.png ¬

Prompt: vibrant California poppies

high\_contrast.png ¬

Prompt: high contrast surreal collage

**Version 4 Styles 4a, 4b, and 4c**

Midjourney Model Version 4 has three slightly different "flavors" with slight tweaks to the stylistic tuning of t

--v 4 --style 4c is the current default and does not need to be added to the end of a prompt.

Note on Style 4a and 4b

--style 4a and --style 4b only support 1:1, 2:3, and 3:2 aspect ratios.--style 4c support aspect ratios up to 1

**--style 4a**

MJ\_V4a.jpg ¬

vibrant California poppies --style 4a

**--style 4b**

MJ\_V4b.jpg ¬

vibrant California poppies --style 4b

**--style 4c**

MJ\_4c.png ¬

vibrant California poppies --style 4c

**--style 4a**

MJ\_V4a\_fish.jpg ¬

school of fish --style 4a

**--style 4b**

MJ\_V4b\_fish.jpg ¬

school of fish --style 4b

**--style 4c**

MJ\_4c\_fish.png ¬

school of fish --style 4c

**Previous Models**

You can access earlier midjourney models by using the --version or --v parameter or by using the /settings

prompt example: /imagine prompt vibrant California poppies --v 1

**--version 3**

MJ\_V3\_Poppies.png ¬

default model: 07/22–11/22

*highly creative compositions*

*moderate coherency*

**--version 2**

MJ\_V2\_Poppies.png ¬

default model: 04/22–07/22

*creative, colorful, and painterly*

*low coherency*

**--version 1**

MJ\_V1\_Poppies.png ¬

default model: 02/22–04/22

*very abstract and painterly*

*low coherency*

**--hd (high definition)**

MJ\_HD\_Poppies.png ¬

early alternative model

*busy detailed and abstract*

*low coherency*

**Niji Model**

The niji model is a collaboration between Midjourney and [Spellbrush](https://spellbrush.com/) tuned to pro

prompt example: /imagine prompt vibrant California poppies --niji

**--v 4**

MJ\_4c.png ¬

vibrant California poppies

**--niji**

MJ\_Niji.jpg ¬

vibrant California poppies --niji

**--v 4**

MJ\_v4\_peacock.jpg ¬

fancy peacock

**--niji**

MJ\_Niji\_Peacock.jpg ¬

fancy peacock --niji

Notes on the --niji model

Niji does not support the [--stylize parameter](https://docs.midjourney.com/docs/stylize). Use the [/settings

**Test Models**

Occasionally new models are released temporarily for community testing and feedback. There are currentl

prompt example: /imagine prompt vibrant California poppies --testp --creative

**--test**

MJ\_test\_Poppies.png ¬

*A general-purpose artistic model with good coherency*

**--test + --creative**

MJ\_test\_Creative\_Poppies.png ¬

**--testp**

MJ\_testP\_Poppies.png ¬

*A photo-realism model with good coherency*

**--testp + --creative**

MJ\_testP\_Creative\_Poppies.png ¬

Notes on current test models --test and --testp

Test models only support --stylize values between 1250–5000.Test models do not support multi-prompts o

**How to Switch Models**

**Use the Version or Test Parameter**

Add --v 1, --v 2, --v 3, --v 4, --v 4 --style 4a, --v4 --style 4b --test, --testp, --test --creative, --testp --creative o

MJ\_Parameter-Version.gif ¬

**Use the Settings Command**

Type /settings and select your preferred version from the menu.

1■■ MJ Version 1 2■■ MJ Version 2 3■■ MJ Version 3 4■■ MJ Version 4 ■ Niji Mode ■MJ Test ■ MJ T

**Coherency** is the strength of the connection between the text prompt and the resulting image. A high d

■

[docs.midjourney.com](https://docs.midjourney.com/docs/models)

**Midjourney Model Versions**

6–7 minutes

**Midjourney routinely releases new model versions to improve efficiency, coherency, and quality. The late

--version accepts the values 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.--version can be abbreviated --v

**Newest Model**

The Midjourney V5 model is the newest and most advanced model, released on March 15th, 2023. To use

This model has very high Coherency, excels at interpreting natural language prompts, is higher resolution,

MJ\_V5\_VibrantCaliforniaPoppies.png ¬

Prompt: vibrant California poppies --v 5

MJ\_V5\_HighContrastCollage.png ¬

Prompt: high contrast surreal collage --v 5


**Current Model**

The Midjourney V4 model is an entirely new codebase and brand-new AI architecture designed by Midjour

This model has very high Coherency and excels with [Image Prompts](https://docs.midjourney.com/image-

MJ\_V4\_Poppies.png ¬

Prompt: vibrant California poppies

high\_contrast.png ¬

Prompt: high contrast surreal collage

**Version 4 Styles 4a, 4b, and 4c**

Midjourney Model Version 4 has three slightly different "flavors" with slight tweaks to the stylistic tuning of t

--v 4 --style 4c is the current default and does not need to be added to the end of a prompt.

Note on Style 4a and 4b

--style 4a and --style 4b only support 1:1, 2:3, and 3:2 aspect ratios.--style 4c support aspect ratios up to 1

**--style 4a**

MJ\_V4a.jpg ¬

vibrant California poppies --style 4a

**--style 4b**

MJ\_V4b.jpg ¬

vibrant California poppies --style 4b

**--style 4c**

MJ\_4c.png ¬

vibrant California poppies --style 4c

**--style 4a**

MJ\_V4a\_fish.jpg ¬

school of fish --style 4a

**--style 4b**

MJ\_V4b\_fish.jpg ¬

school of fish --style 4b

**--style 4c**

MJ\_4c\_fish.png ¬

school of fish --style 4c

**Previous Models**

You can access earlier midjourney models by using the --version or --v parameter or by using the /settings

prompt example: /imagine prompt vibrant California poppies --v 1

**--version 3**

MJ\_V3\_Poppies.png ¬

default model: 07/22–11/22

*highly creative compositions*

*moderate coherency*

**--version 2**

MJ\_V2\_Poppies.png ¬

default model: 04/22–07/22

*creative, colorful, and painterly*

*low coherency*

**--version 1**

MJ\_V1\_Poppies.png ¬

default model: 02/22–04/22

*very abstract and painterly*

*low coherency*

**--hd (high definition)**

MJ\_HD\_Poppies.png ¬

early alternative model

*busy detailed and abstract*

*low coherency*

**Niji Model**

The niji model is a collaboration between Midjourney and [Spellbrush](https://spellbrush.com/) tuned to pro

prompt example: /imagine prompt vibrant California poppies --niji

**--v 4**

MJ\_4c.png ¬

vibrant California poppies

**--niji**

MJ\_Niji.jpg ¬

vibrant California poppies --niji

**--v 4**

MJ\_v4\_peacock.jpg ¬

fancy peacock

**--niji**

MJ\_Niji\_Peacock.jpg ¬

fancy peacock --niji

Notes on the --niji model

Niji does not support the [--stylize parameter](https://docs.midjourney.com/docs/stylize). Use the [/settings

**Test Models**

Occasionally new models are released temporarily for community testing and feedback. There are currentl

prompt example: /imagine prompt vibrant California poppies --testp --creative

**--test**

MJ\_test\_Poppies.png ¬

*A general-purpose artistic model with good coherency*

**--test + --creative**

MJ\_test\_Creative\_Poppies.png ¬

**--testp**

MJ\_testP\_Poppies.png ¬

*A photo-realism model with good coherency*

**--testp + --creative**

MJ\_testP\_Creative\_Poppies.png ¬

Notes on current test models --test and --testp

Test models only support --stylize values between 1250–5000.Test models do not support multi-prompts c

**How to Switch Models**

**Use the Version or Test Parameter**

Add --v 1, --v 2, --v 3, --v 4 --style 4a, --v4 --style 4b --test, --testp, --test --creative, --testp --creative

MJ\_Parameter-Version.gif ¬

**Use the Settings Command**

Type /settings and select your preferred version from the menu.

1■■ MJ Version 1 2■■ MJ Version 2 3■■ MJ Version 3 4■■ MJ Version 4 ■ Niji Mode ■MJ Test ■ MJ

**Coherency** is the strength of the connection between the text prompt and the resulting image. A high d

**Coherency** is the strength of the connection between the text prompt and the resulting image. A high d


file path: ./midjourney-documentation/21 Video.md
# 21 Video

■**Video**

**Use the --video parameter to create a short movie of your initial image grid being generated. React to the

--video only works on image grids, not upscales.--video works with [Model Versions](https://docs.midjourne

**Video Examples**

MJ\_VideoResult.gif ¬

*Vibrant California Poppies*

MJ\_VideoResult2.gif ¬

*Botanical Sketch of Fanciful Ferns*

**How to Get a Video Link**

Prompt example: /imagine prompt Vibrant California Poppies --video

1 Add --video to the end of your prompt.

2 Once the Job has finished, click Add Reaction

3 Select the ✉■ Envelope emoji.

MJ\_Video\_EmojiReact.png ¬

4 The Midjourney bot will send a link to the video to your Direct Messages.

5 Click the link to view your video within a browser. Right-click or Long Press to download the video.

MJ\_VideoLink(1).png ¬

**How to Use the Video Parameter**

Add --video to the end of your prompt.

■**Video**

**Use the --video parameter to create a short movie of your initial image grid being generated. React to the

--video only works on image grids, not upscales.--video works with [Model Versions](https://docs.midjourne

**Video Examples**

MJ\_VideoResult.gif ¬

*Vibrant California Poppies*

MJ\_VideoResult2.gif ¬

*Botanical Sketch of Fanciful Ferns*

**How to Get a Video Link**

Prompt example: /imagine prompt Vibrant California Poppies --video

1 Add --video to the end of your prompt.

2 Once the Job has finished, click Add Reaction

3 Select the ✉■ Envelope emoji.

MJ\_Video\_EmojiReact.png ¬

4 The Midjourney bot will send a link to the video to your Direct Messages.

5 Click the link to view your video within a browser. Right-click or Long Press to download the video.

MJ\_VideoLink(1).png ¬


**How to Use the Video Parameter**

Add --video to the end of your prompt.


file path: ./midjourney-documentation/23 Remix.md
# 23 Remix

■**Remix**

**Use Remix Mode to change prompts, parameters, model versions, or aspect ratios between variations. F

Remix is an experimental feature that may change or be removed at any time.

**Using Remix**

Activate Remix mode with the /prefer remix command or by using the /settings command and toggling the

When Remix is enabled, Variation buttons turn green when used instead of blue.You can switch [Model Ve

**Step 1**

line-art stack of pumpkins

MJ\_Remix\_1.png ¬

**Turn on Remix mode.**

Select an image grid or upscaled image to Remix.

**Step 2**

Remix

MJ\_Remix2.png ¬

**Select "Make Variations."**

Modify or enter a new prompt in the pop-up.

**Results**

pile of cartoon owls

MJ\_Remix3.png ¬

The Midjourney Bot generates an image using the new prompt with influence from the original image.

**Starting Image**

MJ\_Remix\_StackPumpkins.jpg ¬

line-art stack of pumpkins

**Model Change**

MJ\_Remix\_testp.jpg ¬

line-art stack of pumpkins --test

**Subject Change**

MJ\_Remix\_Balloons.jpg ¬

balloon-animal shaped stack of pumpkins"

**Medium Change**

MJ\_Remix\_Fruit.jpg ¬

vibrant illustrated stack of fruit

**Using Parameters with Remix**

You can add or remove [Parameters](https://docs.midjourney.com/parameter-list) while using Remix mode

Only parameters that normally influence variations will work while using Remix:

||<p>**Affects Initial** </p><p>**Generation**</p>|<p>**Affects Variations** </p><p>**and Remix**</p>|
| :-: | :-: | :-: |
|Aspect Ratio\*|✓|✓|

|Chaos|✓||
|Image Weight|✓||
|No|✓|✓|
|Quality|✓||
|Seed|✓||
|Same Seed|✓||
|Stop|✓|✓|
|Stylize|✓||
|Tile|✓|✓|
|Video|✓|✓|

- Changing aspect ratios with Remix will *stretch* an image. It will not extend the canvas, add missing deta

**How to Activate Remix**

**Use the Settings Command**

Type /settings and select Remix from the pop-up.■■ Remix

**Use the Prefer Remix Command**

Type /prefer remix to toggle Remix mode on and off.MJ\_preferRemix.png ¬

■**Remix**

**Use Remix Mode to change prompts, parameters, model versions, or aspect ratios between variations. F

Remix is an experimental feature that may change or be removed at any time.

**Using Remix**

Activate Remix mode with the /prefer remix command or by using the /settings command and toggling the

When Remix is enabled, Variation buttons turn green when used instead of blue.You can switch [Model Ve

**Step 1**

line-art stack of pumpkins

MJ\_Remix\_1.png ¬

**Turn on Remix mode.**

Select an image grid or upscaled image to Remix.

**Step 2**

Remix

MJ\_Remix2.png ¬

**Select "Make Variations."**

Modify or enter a new prompt in the pop-up.

**Results**

pile of cartoon owls

MJ\_Remix3.png ¬

The Midjourney Bot generates an image using the new prompt with influence from the original image.

**Starting Image**

MJ\_Remix\_StackPumpkins.jpg ¬

line-art stack of pumpkins

**Model Change**

MJ\_Remix\_testp.jpg ¬

line-art stack of pumpkins --test

**Subject Change**

MJ\_Remix\_Balloons.jpg ¬

balloon-animal shaped stack of pumpkins"

**Medium Change**

MJ\_Remix\_Fruit.jpg ¬

vibrant illustrated stack of fruit

**Using Parameters with Remix**

You can add or remove [Parameters](https://docs.midjourney.com/parameter-list) while using Remix mode

Only parameters that normally influence variations will work while using Remix:

| <p>**Affects Initial** </p><p>**Generation**</p> | <p>**Affects Variations** </p><p>**and Remix**</p> |
| :-: | :-: | :-: |
| Aspect Ratio\* | ✓ | ✓ |
| Chaos | ✓ | |
| Image Weight | ✓ | |
| No | ✓ | ✓ |
| Quality | ✓ | |
| Seed | ✓ | |
| Same Seed | ✓ | |

|Stop|✓|✓|
|Stylize|✓||
|Tile|✓|✓|
|Video|✓|✓|

- Changing aspect ratios with Remix will *stretch* an image. It will not extend the canvas, add missing deta

**How to Activate Remix**

**Use the Settings Command**

Type /settings and select Remix from the pop-up.■■ Remix

**Use the Prefer Remix Command**

Type /prefer remix to toggle Remix mode on and off.MJ\_preferRemix.png ¬

file path: ./midjourney-documentation/25 Permutation Prompts.md
# 25 Permutation Prompts

■**Permutation Prompts**

**Permutation Prompts allow you to quickly generate variations of a Prompt with a single /imagine comman

You can use Permutation Prompts to create combinations and permutations involving any part of a Midjou

Permutation prompts are only available for [Pro Subscribers](https://docs.midjourney.com/plans) using Fas

**Permutation Prompt Basics**

Separate your list of options within curly brackets {} to quickly create and process multiple prompt variation

**Prompt Example:**/imagine prompt a {red, green, yellow} bird creates and processes three Jobs.

/imagine prompt a red bird/imagine prompt a green bird/imagine prompt a yellow bird

GPU Minutes

The Midjourney Bot processes each Permutation Prompt variation as an individual Job, each Job consume

Combo Prompts that create more than five Jobs will show a confirmation message before they begin proce

**Permutation Prompt Examples**

**Prompt Text Variations**

The prompt /imagine prompt a naturalist illustration of a {pineapple, blueberry, rambutan, banana} bird will

MJ\_Combo\_pineappleBird.jpg ¬

a naturalist illustration of a pineapple bird

MJ\_Combo\_blueberryBird.jpg ¬

a naturalist illustration of a blueberry bird

MJ\_Combo\_rambutanBird.jpg ¬

a naturalist illustration of a rambutan bird

MJ\_Combo\_bananaBird.jpg ¬

a naturalist illustration of a banana bird


**Prompt Parameter Variations**

The prompt /imagine prompt a naturalist illustration of a fruit salad bird --ar {3:2, 1:1, 2:3, 1:2} will create ar

MJ\_combo\_AR32.jpg ¬

a naturalist illustration of a fruit salad bird --ar 3:2

MJ\_combo\_AR11.png ¬

a naturalist illustration of a fruit salad bird --ar 1:1

MJ\_combo\_AR23.jpg ¬

a naturalist illustration of a fruit salad bird --ar 2:3

MJ\_combo\_AR12.jpg ¬

a naturalist illustration of a fruit salad bird --ar 1:2

The prompt /imagine prompt a naturalist illustration of a fruit salad bird --{v 5, niji, test} will create and proc

MJ\_Combo\_v5.jpg ¬

a naturalist illustration of a fruit salad bird --v 5

MJ\_Combo\_niji.jpg ¬

a naturalist illustration of a fruit salad bird --niji

MJ\_Combo\_test.jpg ¬

a naturalist illustration of a fruit salad bird --test


**Multiple and Nested Permutations**

It is possible to use multiple sets of bracketed options in a single prompt./imagine prompt a {red, green} bir

/imagine prompt a red bird in the jungle/imagine prompt a red bird in the desert/imagine prompt a green bir

It is also possible to nest sets of bracketed options inside other sets of brackets within a single prompt:

Example: /imagine prompt A {sculpture, painting} of a {seagull {on a pier, on a beach}, poodle {on a sofa, i

/imagine prompt A sculpture of a seagull on a pier./imagine prompt A sculpture of a seagull on a beach./im

**Escape Character**

If you want to include a , within the curly brackets that does not act as a separator place a backslash \ dire

imagine prompt {red, pastel, yellow} bird produces three Jobs/imagine prompt a red bird/imagine prompt a

imagine prompt {red, pastel \, yellow} bird produces two Jobs/imagine prompt a red bird/imagine prompt a

A maximum of 40 Jobs can be created with a single Permutation Prompt.

■**Permutation Prompts**

**Permutation Prompts allow you to quickly generate variations of a Prompt with a single /imagine comma

You can use Permutation Prompts to create combinations and permutations involving any part of a Midjou

Permutation prompts are only available for [Pro Subscribers](https://docs.midjourney.com/plans) using Fas

**Permutation Prompt Basics**

Separate your list of options within curly brackets {} to quickly create and process multiple prompt variation

**Prompt Example:**/imagine prompt a {red, green, yellow} bird creates and processes three Jobs.

/imagine prompt a red bird/imagine prompt a green bird/imagine prompt a yellow bird

GPU Minutes

The Midjourney Bot processes each Permutation Prompt variation as an individual Job, each Job consume

Combo Prompts that create more than five Jobs will show a confirmation message before they begin proce

**Permutation Prompt Examples**

**Prompt Text Variations**

The prompt /imagine prompt a naturalist illustration of a {pineapple, blueberry, rambutan, banana} bird will

MJ\_Combo\_pineappleBird.jpg ¬

a naturalist illustration of a pineapple bird

MJ\_Combo\_blueberryBird.jpg ¬

a naturalist illustration of a blueberry bird

MJ\_Combo\_rambutanBird.jpg ¬

a naturalist illustration of a rambutan bird

MJ\_Combo\_bananaBird.jpg ¬

a naturalist illustration of a banana bird

**Prompt Parameter Variations**

The prompt /imagine prompt a naturalist illustration of a fruit salad bird --ar {3:2, 1:1, 2:3, 1:2} will create ar

MJ\_combo\_AR32.jpg ¬

a naturalist illustration of a fruit salad bird --ar 3:2

MJ\_combo\_AR11.png ¬

a naturalist illustration of a fruit salad bird --ar 1:1

MJ\_combo\_AR23.jpg ¬

a naturalist illustration of a fruit salad bird --ar 2:3

MJ\_combo\_AR12.jpg ¬

a naturalist illustration of a fruit salad bird --ar 1:2

The prompt /imagine prompt a naturalist illustration of a fruit salad bird --{v 5, niji, test} will create and proc

MJ\_Combo\_v5.jpg ¬

a naturalist illustration of a fruit salad bird --v 5

MJ\_Combo\_niji.jpg ¬

a naturalist illustration of a fruit salad bird --niji

MJ\_Combo\_test.jpg ¬

a naturalist illustration of a fruit salad bird --test

**Multiple and Nested Permutations**

It is possible to use multiple sets of bracketed options in a single prompt./imagine prompt a {red, green} bir

/imagine prompt a red bird in the jungle/imagine prompt a red bird in the desert/imagine prompt a green bir

It is also possible to nest sets of bracketed options inside other sets of brackets within a single prompt:

Example: /imagine prompt A {sculpture, painting} of a {seagull {on a pier, on a beach}, poodle {on a sofa, i

/imagine prompt A sculpture of a seagull on a pier./imagine prompt A sculpture of a seagull on a beach./im

**Escape Character**

If you want to include a , within the curly brackets that does not act as a separator place a backslash \ dire

imagine prompt {red, pastel, yellow} bird produces three Jobs/imagine prompt a red bird/imagine prompt a

imagine prompt {red, pastel \, yellow} bird produces two Jobs/imagine prompt a red bird/imagine prompt a

A maximum of 40 Jobs can be created with a single Permutation Prompt.

file path: ./midjourney-documentation/13 Aspect Ratios.md
# 13 Aspect Ratios

■**Aspect Ratios**

**The --aspect or --ar parameter changes the aspect ratio of the generated image. An aspect ratio is the w

A square image has equal width and height, described as a 1:1 aspect ratio. The image could be 1000px ×

The default aspect ratio is 1:1.--aspect must use whole numbers. Use 139:100 instead of 1.39:1.The aspe

**Max Aspect Ratios**

Different [Midjourney Version Models](https://docs.midjourney.com/models) have different maximum aspe

| | **Version 5** | **Version 4c (default)** | **Version 4a or 4b** | **Version 3** | **Test / Testp** | **niji** |
| :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: |
| Ratios | any\* | 1:2 to 2:1 | Only: 1:1, 2:3 or 3:2 | 5:2 to2:5 | 3:2 to 2:3 | 1:2 to 2:1 |

The --ar parameter will accept any aspect ratio from 1:1 (square) up to the maximum aspect ratio for each

\* Aspect ratios greater than 2:1 are experimental and may produce unpredicatble results.

MJ\_AspectRatioChart.png ¬

prompt example: imagine/ prompt vibrant california poppies --ar 5:4

**Common Midjourney Aspect Ratios**

--aspect 1:1 Default aspect ratio.--aspect 5:4 Common frame and print ratio.--aspect 3:2 Common in print

**How to Change the Aspect Ratio**

**Use Aspect Ratio Parameters**

Add --aspect <value>:<value>, or --ar <value>:<value> to the end of your prompt.

■**Aspect Ratios**

**The --aspect or --ar parameter changes the aspect ratio of the generated image. An aspect ratio is the w

A square image has equal width and height, described as a 1:1 aspect ratio. The image could be 1000px ×

The default aspect ratio is 1:1.--aspect must use whole numbers. Use 139:100 instead of 1.39:1.The aspec

**Max Aspect Ratios**

Different [Midjourney Version Models](https://docs.midjourney.com/models) have different maximum aspec

||**Version 5**|**Version 4c (default)**|**Version 4a or 4b**|**Version 3**|**Test / Testp**|**niji**|
| :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: |
|Ratios|any\*|1:2 to 2:1|Only: 1:1, 2:3 or 3:2|5:2 to2:5|3:2 to 2:3|1:2 to 2:1|
The --ar parameter will accept any aspect ratio from 1:1 (square) up to the maximum aspect ratio for each

\* Aspect ratios greater than 2:1 are experimental and may produce unpredicatble results.

MJ\_AspectRatioChart.png ¬

prompt example: imagine/ prompt vibrant california poppies --ar 5:4

**Common Midjourney Aspect Ratios**

--aspect 1:1 Default aspect ratio.--aspect 5:4 Common frame and print ratio.--aspect 3:2 Common in print

**How to Change the Aspect Ratio**

**Use Aspect Ratio Parameters**

Add --aspect <value>:<value>, or --ar <value>:<value> to the end of your prompt.

file path: ./midjourney-documentation/11 Blend.md
# 11 Blend

■**Blend**

**The /blend command allows you to upload 2–5 images quickly and then looks at the concepts and aesth

/blend is the same as using multiple [image prompts](https://docs.midjourney.com/image-prompts) with /im

**/blend Options**

After typing the /blend command, you will be prompted to upload two photos. Drag and drop images from y

Blended images have a default [1:1 aspect ratio](https://docs.midjourney.com/v1/docs/aspect-ratios), but y

[Custom suffixes](https://docs.midjourney.com/v1/docs/settings-and-presets) are added to the end of /blen

MJ\_Blend\_Interface.png ¬

Blending Tip

For the best results, upload images that are the same aspect ratio as your desired result.

**How to Use /blend**

MJ\_Blend.gif ¬


■**Blend**

file path: ./midjourney-documentation/26 Fast and Relax Modes.md
# 26 Fast and Relax Modes

■**Fast and Relax Modes**

**Midjourney uses powerful Graphics Processing Units (GPUs) to interpret and process each prompt. Whe

Different [subscription plans](https://docs.midjourney.com/plans) have different amounts of monthly GPU ti

Run Out of Time?

You can purchase more Fast Hours on your [Midjourney.com/accounts](https://www.midjourney.com/acco

**How many GPU minutes do my generations cost?**

The Average Job the Midjourney bot processes takes about one minute of GPU time to finish creating an i

A Job's cost depends on the following factors:

||**+ Lower Cost**|**++ Average Cost**|**+++ Higher Cost**|
| :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: |
|Job Type|Variations|/imagine|Upscale|
|Aspect Ratio||default (square)|tall or wide|
|Model Version||default (--v 4)|--test or --testp|
|Quality Parameter|--q 0.25 or --q 0.5|default (--q 1)|--q 2|
|Stop Parameter|--stop 10–-stop 99|default (--stop 100)||

Use /info before and after running a process to see how many of your remaining GPU minutes the generat

**Fast vs. Relax Mode**

Subscribers to the Standard and Pro plans can create an unlimited number of images each month in Relax

**How long do I need to wait in Relax mode?**

Jobs in Relax mode are placed in a queue to be processed as GPUs become available. Wait times for Rel

Note!

By default, images are generated using Fast Mode.When your subscription resets each month, you are au

**How to Switch Between Modes**

**Use the /fast or /relax command**

Standard and Pro plan subscribers can use the /fast or /relax commands to switch between modes.MJ\_Fa

**Use the Settings Command**

Use the [/settings command ](https://docs.midjourney.com/settings-and-presets)and choose ■ Fast or ■ R

■**Fast and Relax Modes**

**Midjourney uses powerful Graphics Processing Units (GPUs) to interpret and process each prompt. Whe

Different [subscription plans](https://docs.midjourney.com/plans) have different amounts of monthly GPU t

Run Out of Time?

You can purchase more Fast Hours on your [Midjourney.com/accounts](https://www.midjourney.com/acco

**How many GPU minutes do my generations cost?**

The Average Job the Midjourney bot processes takes about one minute of GPU time to finish creating an i

A Job's cost depends on the following factors:

||**+ Lower Cost**|**++ Average Cost**|**+++ Higher Cost**|
| :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: |
|Job Type|Variations|/imagine|Upscale|
|Aspect Ratio||default (square)|tall or wide|
|Model Version||default (--v 4)|--test or --testp|
|Quality Parameter|--q 0.25 or --q 0.5|default (--q 1)|--q 2|
|Stop Parameter|--stop 10–-stop 99|default (--stop 100)||

Use /info before and after running a process to see how many of your remaining GPU minutes the generat


**Fast vs. Relax Mode**

Subscribers to the Standard and Pro plans can create an unlimited number of images each month in Relax

**How long do I need to wait in Relax mode?**

Jobs in Relax mode are placed in a queue to be processed as GPUs become available. Wait times for Rel

Note!

By default, images are generated using Fast Mode.When your subscription resets each month, you are au

**How to Switch Between Modes**

**Use the /fast or /relax command**

Standard and Pro plan subscribers can use the /fast or /relax commands to switch between modes.MJ\_Fa

**Use the Settings Command**

Use the [/settings command ](https://docs.midjourney.com/settings-and-presets)and choose ■ Fast or ■ R


file path: ./midjourney-documentation/15 Quality.md
# 15 Quality

■**Quality**

**The --quality or --q parameter changes how much time is spent generating an image. Higher-quality setti

The default --quality value is 1. Higher values use more of your subscription's GPU minutes.--quality accep

**Quality Settings**

Higher --quality settings aren't always better. Sometimes a lower --quality settings can produce better resu

Prompt example: /imagine prompt woodcut birch forest --q .25

**Version 4**

**--quality .25**

MJ\_Quality\_025.jpg ¬

\-

quickest results, least detailed results

*4✕ faster and ¼ the GPU minutes.*

**--quality .5**

MJ\_Quality\_05.jpg ¬

■ Half Quality

Less detailed results

*2✕ faster and ½ the GPU minutes.*

**--quality 1**

MJ\_Quality\_1.jpg ¬

■ Base Quality

The default setting

*Well balanced between detail and speed*

**Version 5**

**--quality .25**

MJ\_V5\_Quality\_025.jpg ¬

\-

quickest results, least detailed results

*4× faster and ¼ the GPU minutes.*

**--quality .5**

MJ\_V5\_Quality\_05.jpg ¬

■ Half Quality

less detailed results

*2× faster and ½ the GPU minutes.*

**--quality 1**

MJ\_V5\_Quality\_1.jpg ¬

■ Base Quality

the default setting

*Well balanced between detail and speed*

**Version Quality Compatibility**

|**Model Version**|**Quality .25**|**Quality .5**|**Quality 1**|**Quality 2**|
| :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: |
|Version 5|✓|✓|✓|-|
|**Version 4**|✓|✓|✓|-|
|Version 3|✓|✓|✓|✓|
|Version 2|✓|✓|✓|✓|
|Version 1|✓|✓|✓|✓|
|niji|✓|✓|✓|-|

**How to Use the Quality Parameter**

**Use the --quality or --q Parameter**

Add --quality <value> or --q <value> to the end of your prompt.

MJ\_Parameter\_Quality.gif ¬

**Use the Settings Command**

Type /settings and select your preferred quality value from the menu.

■ Half Quality ■ Base Quality ■ High Quality (2x cost)

■**Quality**

**The --quality or --q parameter changes how much time is spent generating an image. Higher-quality setti

The default --quality value is 1. Higher values use more of your subscription's GPU minutes.--quality accep

**Quality Settings**

Higher --quality settings aren't always better. Sometimes a lower --quality settings can produce better resu

Prompt example: /imagine prompt woodcut birch forest --q .25

**Version 4**

**--quality .25**

MJ\_Quality\_025.jpg ¬

\-

quickest results, least detailed results

*4✕ faster and ¼ the GPU minutes.*

**--quality .5**

MJ\_Quality\_05.jpg ¬

■ Half Quality

Less detailed results

*2✕ faster and ½ the GPU minutes.*

**--quality 1**

MJ\_Quality\_1.jpg ¬

■ Base Quality

The default setting

*Well balanced between detail and speed*

**Version 5**

**--quality .25**

MJ\_V5\_Quality\_025.jpg ¬

\-

quickest results, least detailed results

*4× faster and ¼ the GPU minutes.*

**--quality .5**

MJ\_V5\_Quality\_05.jpg ¬

■ Half Quality

less detailed results

*2× faster and ½ the GPU minutes.*

**--quality 1**

MJ\_V5\_Quality\_1.jpg ¬

■ Base Quality

the default setting

*Well balanced between detail and speed*

**Version Quality Compatibility**

|**Model Version**|**Quality .25**|**Quality .5**|**Quality 1**|**Quality 2**|
| :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: |
|Version 5|✓|✓|✓|-|
|**Version 4**|✓|✓|✓|-|
|Version 3|✓|✓|✓|✓|
|Version 2|✓|✓|✓|✓|
|Version 1|✓|✓|✓|✓|
|niji|✓|✓|✓|-|

**How to Use the Quality Parameter**

**Use the --quality or --q Parameter**

Add --quality <value> or --q <value> to the end of your prompt.

MJ\_Parameter\_Quality.gif ¬

**Use the Settings Command**

Type /settings and select your preferred quality value from the menu.

■ Half Quality ■ Base Quality ■ High Quality (2x cost)

file path: ./midjourney-documentation/12 Parameter List.md
# 12 Parameter List

■**Parameter List**

**Parameters are options added to a prompt that change how an image generates. Parameters can chang

Parameters are always added to the end of a prompt. You can add multiple parameters to each prompt.

MJ\_Parameters\_example.png ¬

Using an Apple device?

Many apple devices automatically change double hyphens (--) to an em-dash (—). Midjourney accepts bot

**Basic Parameters**

[**Aspect Ratios**](https://docs.midjourney.com/aspect-ratios)

--aspect, or --ar Change the aspect ratio of a generation.

[**Chaos**](https://docs.midjourney.com/chaos)

--chaos <number 0–100> Change how varied the results will be. Higher values produce more unusual and

[**No**](https://docs.midjourney.com/multi-prompts)

--no Negative prompting, --no plants would try to remove plants from the image.

[**Quality**](https://docs.midjourney.com/quality)

--quality <.25, .5, 1, or 2>, or --q <.25, .5, 1, or 2> How much rendering quality time you want to spend. The

[**Seed**](https://docs.midjourney.com/seeds)

--seed <integer between 0–4294967295> The Midjourney bot uses a seed number to create a field of visu

[**Stop**](https://docs.midjourney.com/stop)

--stop <integer between 10–100> Use the --stop parameter to finish a Job partway through the process. St

[**Style**](https://docs.midjourney.com/models)

--style <4a, 4b or 4c> Switch between versions of the Midjourney [Model Version](https://docs.midjourney.

[**Stylize**](https://docs.midjourney.com/stylize)

--stylize <number>, or --s <number> parameter influences how strongly Midjourney's default aesthetic styl

[**Uplight**](https://docs.midjourney.com/upscalers)

--uplight Use an alternative "light" upscaler when selecting the U buttons. The results are closer to the orig

[**Upbeta**](https://docs.midjourney.com/upscalers)

--upbeta Use an alternative beta upscaler when selecting the U buttons. The results are closer to the origin

**Default Values (Model Version 4)**

||**Aspect Ratio**|**Chaos**|**Quality**|**Seed**|**Stop**|**Style**|**Stylize**|
| :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: |
|Default Value |1:1|0|1|Random|100|4c|100|
|Range |1:2–2:1|0–100|.25 .5 or 1|whole numbers 0–4294967295|10–100|4a, 4b, or 4c|0–1000|

**Default Values (Model Version 5)**

||**Aspect Ratio**|**Chaos**|**Quality**|**Seed**|**Stop**|**Stylize**|
| :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: |
|Default Value |1:1|0|1|Random|100|100|
|Range |any|0–100|.25 .5, or 1|whole numbers 0–4294967295|10–100|0–1000|
- Aspect ratios greater than 2:1 are experimental and may produce unpredicatble results.

**Model Version Parameters**

Midjourney routinely releases new model versions to improve efficiency, coherency, and quality. Different r

[**Niji**](https://docs.midjourney.com/models)

--niji An alternative model focused on anime style images.

[**High Definition**](https://docs.midjourney.com/models)

--hd Use an early alternative [Model](https://docs.midjourney.com/models) that produces larger, less consi

[**Test**](https://docs.midjourney.com/models)

--test Use the Midjourney special test model.

[**Testp**](https://docs.midjourney.com/models)

--testp Use the Midjourney special photography-focused test model.

[**Version**](https://docs.midjourney.com/models)

--version <1, 2, 3, 4, or 5> or --v <1, 2, 3, 4, or 5> Use a different version of the Midjourney algorithm. The

**Upscaler Parameters**

Midjourney starts by generating a grid of low-resolution image options for each Job. You can use a Midjour

[**Uplight**](https://docs.midjourney.com/upscalers)

--uplight Use an alternative "light" upscaler when selecting the U buttons. The results are closer to the orig

[**Upbeta**](https://docs.midjourney.com/upscalers)

--upbeta Use an alternative beta upscaler when selecting the U buttons. The results are closer to the origin

[**Upanime**](https://docs.midjourney.com/upscalers)

Use an alternative upscaler trained to work with the when selecting the U buttons. This upscaler was speci

**Other Parameters**

These parameters only work with specific earlier Midjourney Models

[**Creative**](https://docs.midjourney.com/models)

--creative Modify the test and testp models to be more varied and creative.

[**Image Weight**](https://docs.midjourney.com/image-prompts)

--iw Sets image prompt weight relative to text weight. The default value is --iw 0.25.

[**Sameseed**](https://docs.midjourney.com/seeds)

--sameseed Seed values create a single large random noise field applied across all images in the initial gri

[**Video**](https://docs.midjourney.com/video)

--video Saves a progress video of the initial image grid being generated. Emoji react to the completed imag

**Compatibility**

**Model Version & Parameter Compatability**

||**Affects initial generation**|**Affects variations + remix**|**Version 5**|**Version 4**|**Version 3**|**Test
| :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: |
|Max Aspect Ratio|✓|✓|any|1:2 or 2:1|5:2 or 2:5|3:2 or 2:3|1:2 or 2:1|
|Chaos|✓||✓|✓|✓|✓|✓|
|Image Weight|✓||<p>.5–2 </p><p>default=1</p>||<p>any </p><p>default=.25</p>|✓||
|No|✓|✓|✓|✓|✓|✓|✓|
|Quality|✓||✓|✓|✓||✓|
|Seed|✓||✓|✓|✓|✓|✓|
|Sameseed|✓||||✓|||
|Stop|✓|✓|✓|✓|✓|✓|✓|
|Style||||4a and 4b||||
|Stylize|✓||<p>0–1000 </p><p>default=100</p>|<p>0–1000 </p><p>default=100</p>|<p>625–60000 </p>
|Tile|✓|✓|✓||✓|||
|Video|✓||||✓|||

|Number of Grid Images|-|-|4|4|4|2 (1 when aspect ratio≠1:1)||

**Deprecated Parameters**

--width and --w (replaced with --aspect)--height and --h (replaced with --aspect)--fast (replaced with --quali

■**Parameter List**

**Parameters are options added to a prompt that change how an image generates. Parameters can chang

Parameters are always added to the end of a prompt. You can add multiple parameters to each prompt.

MJ\_Parameters\_example.png ¬

Using an Apple device?

Many apple devices automatically change double hyphens (--) to an em-dash (—). Midjourney accepts bot

**Basic Parameters**

[**Aspect Ratios**](https://docs.midjourney.com/aspect-ratios)

--aspect, or --ar Change the aspect ratio of a generation.

[**Chaos**](https://docs.midjourney.com/chaos)

--chaos <number 0–100> Change how varied the results will be. Higher values produce more unusual and

[**No**](https://docs.midjourney.com/multi-prompts)

--no Negative prompting, --no plants would try to remove plants from the image.

[**Quality**](https://docs.midjourney.com/quality)

--quality <.25, .5, 1, or 2>, or --q <.25, .5, 1, or 2> How much rendering quality time you want to spend. The

[**Seed**](https://docs.midjourney.com/seeds)

--seed <integer between 0–4294967295> The Midjourney bot uses a seed number to create a field of visu

[**Stop**](https://docs.midjourney.com/stop)

--stop <integer between 10–100> Use the --stop parameter to finish a Job partway through the process. St

[**Style**](https://docs.midjourney.com/models)

--style <4a, 4b or 4c> Switch between versions of the Midjourney [Model Version](https://docs.midjourney.

[**Stylize**](https://docs.midjourney.com/stylize)

--stylize <number>, or --s <number> parameter influences how strongly Midjourney's default aesthetic styl

[**Uplight**](https://docs.midjourney.com/upscalers)

--uplight Use an alternative "light" upscaler when selecting the U buttons. The results are closer to the orig

[**Upbeta**](https://docs.midjourney.com/upscalers)

--upbeta Use an alternative beta upscaler when selecting the U buttons. The results are closer to the origi

**Default Values (Model Version 4)**

||**Aspect Ratio**|**Chaos**|**Quality**|**Seed**|**Stop**|**Style**|**Stylize**|
| :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: |
|Default Value |1:1|0|1|Random|100|4c|100|
|Range |1:2–2:1|0–100|.25 .5 or 1|whole numbers 0–4294967295|10–100|4a, 4b, or 4c|0–1000|

**Default Values (Model Version 5)**

||**Aspect Ratio**|**Chaos**|**Quality**|**Seed**|**Stop**|**Stylize**|
| :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: |
|Default Value |1:1|0|1|Random|100|100|
|Range |any|0–100|.25 .5, or 1|whole numbers 0–4294967295|10–100|0–1000|
- Aspect ratios greater than 2:1 are experimental and may produce unpredicatble results.

**Model Version Parameters**

Midjourney routinely releases new model versions to improve efficiency, coherency, and quality. Different i

[**Niji**](https://docs.midjourney.com/models)

--niji An alternative model focused on anime style images.

[**High Definition**](https://docs.midjourney.com/models)

--hd Use an early alternative [Model](https://docs.midjourney.com/models) that produces larger, less consi

[**Test**](https://docs.midjourney.com/models)

--test Use the Midjourney special test model.

[**Testp**](https://docs.midjourney.com/models)

--testp Use the Midjourney special photography-focused test model.

[**Version**](https://docs.midjourney.com/models)

--version <1, 2, 3, 4, or 5> or --v <1, 2, 3, 4, or 5> Use a different version of the Midjourney algorithm. The

**Upscaler Parameters**

Midjourney starts by generating a grid of low-resolution image options for each Job. You can use a Midjou

[**Uplight**](https://docs.midjourney.com/upscalers)

--uplight Use an alternative "light" upscaler when selecting the U buttons. The results are closer to the orig

[**Upbeta**](https://docs.midjourney.com/upscalers)

--upbeta Use an alternative beta upscaler when selecting the U buttons. The results are closer to the origi

[**Upanime**](https://docs.midjourney.com/upscalers)

Use an alternative upscaler trained to work with the when selecting the U buttons. This upscaler was speci

**Other Parameters**

These parameters only work with specific earlier Midjourney Models

[**Creative**](https://docs.midjourney.com/models)

--creative Modify the test and testp models to be more varied and creative.

[**Image Weight**](https://docs.midjourney.com/image-prompts)

--iw Sets image prompt weight relative to text weight. The default value is --iw 0.25.

[**Sameseed**](https://docs.midjourney.com/seeds)

--sameseed Seed values create a single large random noise field applied across all images in the initial gri

[**Video**](https://docs.midjourney.com/video)

--video Saves a progress video of the initial image grid being generated. Emoji react to the completed imag

**Compatibility**

**Model Version & Parameter Compatability**

||**Affects initial generation**|**Affects variations + remix**|**Version 5**|**Version 4**|**Version 3**|**Test
| :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: |
|Max Aspect Ratio|✓|✓|any|1:2 or 2:1|5:2 or 2:5|3:2 or 2:3|1:2 or 2:1|
|Chaos|✓||✓|✓|✓|✓|✓|
|Image Weight|✓||<p>.5–2 </p><p>default=1</p>||<p>any </p><p>default=.25</p>|✓||
|No|✓|✓|✓|✓|✓|✓|✓|
|Quality|✓||✓|✓|✓||✓|
|Seed|✓||✓|✓|✓|✓|✓|
|Sameseed|✓||||✓|||
|Stop|✓|✓|✓|✓|✓|✓|✓|

|Style||||4a and 4b||||
|Stylize|✓||<p>0–1000 </p><p>default=100</p>|<p>0–1000 </p><p>default=100</p>|<p>625–60000 </p>
|Tile|✓|✓|✓||✓|||
|Video|✓||||✓|||
|Number of Grid Images|-|-|4|4|4|2 (1 when aspect ratio≠1:1)||

**Deprecated Parameters**

--width and --w (replaced with --aspect)--height and --h (replaced with --aspect)--fast (replaced with --quali

file path: ./midjourney-documentation/2 prompts.md
# 2 prompts

[[docs.midjourney.com]](https://docs.midjourney.com/docs/prompts)

**Midjourney Prompts**

\~4 minutes

**A Prompt is a short text phrase that the Midjourney Bot interprets to
produce an image. The Midjourney Bot breaks down the words and phrases
in a prompt into smaller pieces, called tokens, that can be compared to
its training data and then used to generate an image. A well-crafted
prompt can help make unique and exciting images.**

**Structure**

**Basic Prompts**

A basic prompt can be as simple as a single word, phrase or emoji

MJ_Prompt_basic.png ¬

**Advanced Prompts**

More advanced prompts can include one or more [[image
URLs]](https://docs.midjourney.com/image-prompts),
[[multiple text
phrases]](https://docs.midjourney.com/multi-prompts), and
one or more
[[parameters]](https://docs.midjourney.com/parameter-list)

MJ Prompt.png ¬

Image Prompts

Image URLs can be added to a prompt to influence the style and content

of the finished result. Image URLs always go at the front of a prompt.

[[Read more about Image
Prompts]](https://docs.midjourney.com/image-prompts)

Prompt Text

The text description of what image you want to generate. See below for
prompting information and tips. Well-written prompts help generate
amazing images.

Parameters

Parameters change how an image generates. Parameters can change aspect
ratios, models, upscalers, and lots more. Parameters go at the end of
the prompt.

[[Read more about Parameters]](https://docs.midjourney.com/parameter-list)

**Prompting Notes**

**Prompt Length**

Prompts can be very simple. Single words (or even an emoji!) will
produce an image. Very short prompts will rely heavily on Midjourney's
default style, so a more descriptive prompt is better for a unique look.
However, super-long prompts aren't always better. Concentrate on the
main concepts you want to create.

**Grammar**

The Midjourney Bot does not understand grammar, sentence structure, or
words like humans. Word choice also matters. More specific synonyms work
better in many circumstances. Instead of big, try gigantic, enormous, or
immense. Remove words when possible. Fewer words mean each word has a
more powerful influence. Use commas, brackets, and hyphens to help
organize your thoughts, but know the Midjourney Bot will not reliably
interpret them. The Midjourney Bot does not consider capitalization.

Midjourney [[Model
Version]](https://docs.midjourney.com/models) 4 is slightly
better than other models at interpreting traditional sentence structure.

**Focus on What you Want**

It is better to describe what you want instead of what you don't want.
If you ask for a party with "no cake," your image will probably include
a cake. If you want to ensure an object is not in the final image, try
advance prompting using the [[\--no
parameter]](https://docs.midjourney.com/multi-prompts).

**Think About What Details Matter**

Anything left unsaid may suprise you. Be as specific or vague as you want, but anything you leave out will be randomized. Being vague is a great way to get variety, but you may not get the specific details you want.

**Try to be clear about any context or details that are important to you. Think about:**

- **Subject:** person, animal, character, location, object, etc.

- **Medium:** photo, painting, illustration, sculpture, doodle, tapestry, etc.

- **Environment:** indoors, outdoors, on the moon, in Narnia, underwater, the Emerald City, etc.

- **Lighting:** soft, ambient, overcast, neon, studio lights, etc

- **Color:** vibrant, muted, bright, monochromatic, colorful, black and white, pastel, etc.

- **Mood:** Sedate, calm, raucous, energetic, etc.

- **Composition:** Portrait, headshot, closeup, birds-eye view, etc.

**Use Collective Nouns**

Plural words leave a lot to chance. Try specific numbers. \"Three cats\" is more specific than \"cats.\" Collective nouns also work, "flock of birds" instead of \"birds."

[[docs.midjourney.com]](https://docs.midjourney.com/docs/prompts)

**Midjourney Prompts**

\~4 minutes

**A Prompt is a short text phrase that the Midjourney Bot interprets to produce an image. The Midjourney Bot breaks down the words and phrases in a prompt into smaller pieces, called tokens, that can be compared to its training data and then used to generate an image. A well-crafted prompt can help make unique and exciting images.**

**Structure**

**Basic Prompts**

A basic prompt can be as simple as a single word, phrase or emoji

MJ_Prompt_basic.png ¬

**Advanced Prompts**

More advanced prompts can include one or more [[image
URLs]](https://docs.midjourney.com/image-prompts),
[[multiple text
phrases]](https://docs.midjourney.com/multi-prompts), and
one or more
[[parameters]](https://docs.midjourney.com/parameter-list)

MJ Prompt.png ¬

Image Prompts

Image URLs can be added to a prompt to influence the style and content
of the finished result. Image URLs always go at the front of a prompt.

[[Read more about Image
Prompts]](https://docs.midjourney.com/image-prompts)

Prompt Text

The text description of what image you want to generate. See below for
prompting information and tips. Well-written prompts help generate
amazing images.

Parameters

Parameters change how an image generates. Parameters can change aspect
ratios, models, upscalers, and lots more. Parameters go at the end of
the prompt.

[[Read more about Parameters]](https://docs.midjourney.com/parameter-list)

**Prompting Notes**

**Prompt Length**

Prompts can be very simple. Single words (or even an emoji!) will
produce an image. Very short prompts will rely heavily on Midjourney's
default style, so a more descriptive prompt is better for a unique look.
However, super-long prompts aren't always better. Concentrate on the
main concepts you want to create.

**Grammar**

The Midjourney Bot does not understand grammar, sentence structure, or
words like humans. Word choice also matters. More specific synonyms work
better in many circumstances. Instead of big, try gigantic, enormous, or

immense. Remove words when possible. Fewer words mean each word has a more powerful influence. Use commas, brackets, and hyphens to help organize your thoughts, but know the Midjourney Bot will not reliably interpret them. The Midjourney Bot does not consider capitalization.

Midjourney [[Model Version]](https://docs.midjourney.com/models) 4 is slightly better than other models at interpreting traditional sentence structure.

**Focus on What you Want**

It is better to describe what you want instead of what you don't want. If you ask for a party with "no cake," your image will probably include a cake. If you want to ensure an object is not in the final image, try advance prompting using the [[\--no parameter]](https://docs.midjourney.com/multi-prompts).

**Think About What Details Matter**

Anything left unsaid may suprise you. Be as specific or vague as you want, but anything you leave out will be randomized. Being vague is a great way to get variety, but you may not get the specific details you want.

**Try to be clear about any context or details that are important to you. Think about:**

-   **Subject:** person, animal, character, location, object, etc.

-   **Medium:** photo, painting, illustration, sculpture, doodle, tapestry, etc.

-   **Environment:** indoors, outdoors, on the moon, in Narnia, underwater, the Emerald City, etc.

-   **Lighting:** soft, ambient, overcast, neon, studio lights, etc

-   **Color:** vibrant, muted, bright, monochromatic, colorful, black and white, pastel, etc.

-   **Mood:** Sedate, calm, raucous, energetic, etc.

-   **Composition:** Portrait, headshot, closeup, birds-eye view, etc.

**Use Collective Nouns**

Plural words leave a lot to chance. Try specific numbers. \"Three cats\" is more specific than \"cats.\" Collective nouns also work, "flock of birds" instead of \"birds."

file path: ./midjourney-documentation/22 Image Prompts.md
# 22 Image Prompts

■**Image Prompts**

**You can use images as part of a prompt to influence a Job's composition, style, and colors. Images prom

To add images to a prompt, type or paste the web address where the image is stored online. The address

MJ Prompt.png ¬

Image prompts go at the front of a prompt.Prompts must have two images or one image and additional tex

**Upload an image to Discord**

To use a personal image as part of a prompt, upload it to Discord. To upload an image, click the **Plus** s

Discord\_FHZfwDLhLY.gif ¬

Privacy Notes

Upload images in your Direct Messages with the Midjourney Bot to prevent other server users from seeing

**Examples**

**Starting Images**

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue.png ¬

Statue of Apollo

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Flowers.png ¬

Vintage Flower Illustration

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Jelly.jpg ¬

Ernst Haeckel's Jellyfish

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Lichen.png ¬

Ernst Haeckel's Lichen

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Wave.png ¬

Hokusai's The Great Wave

**Midjourney Model Version 4**

**Statue + Flowers**

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue.png ¬ + MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Flowers.png ¬

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue\_Flowers.png ¬

**Statue + Jellyfish**

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue.png ¬ + MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Jelly.jpg ¬ MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue\_Jelly.png ¬

**Statue + Lichen**

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue.png ¬ + MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Lichen.png ¬ MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue\_Litchen

**Statue + Wave**

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue.png ¬ + MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Wave.png ¬ MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue\_Wave.pr

**Statue + Lichen + Flowers**

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue.png ¬ + MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Lichen.png ¬ + MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Flowers.png ¬


**Midjourney Model Version 5**

**Statue + Flowers**

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue.png ¬ + MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Flowers.png ¬

MJ\_V5\_ImagePrompt\_Statue\_Flowers.jpg ¬

**Statue + Jellyfish**

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue.png ¬ + MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Jelly.jpg ¬ MJ\_V5\_ImagePrompt\_Statue\_Jellyfi

**Statue + Lichen**

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue.png ¬ + MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Lichen.png ¬ MJ\_V5\_ImagePrompt\_Statue\_Lic

**Statue + Wave**

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue.png ¬ + MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Wave.png ¬ MJ\_V5\_ImagePrompt\_Statue\_Wa

**Statue + Lichen + Flowers**

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue.png ¬ + MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Lichen.png ¬ + MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Flowers.png ¬

Aspect Ratio Tip

Crop images to the same aspect ratio as your final image for the best results.

**Image Weight Parameter**

Use the image weight parameter --iw to adjust the importance of the image vs. text portion of a prompt. Th

See the [Multi Prompts](https://docs.midjourney.com/multi-prompts) page for more information about the re

Different [Midjourney Version Models](https://docs.midjourney.com/models) have different image weight ra

| |**Version 5**|**Version 4**|**Version 3**|**Test / Testp**|**niji**|
| :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: |
|Stylize default|1|NA|.25|NA|NA|
|Stylize Range|.5–2|NA|-10000–10000|NA|NA|

prompt example: /imagine prompt flowers.jpg birthday cake --iw .5

mj\_iw-start.jpg ¬

Image Prompt

mj\_iw-0-50.png ¬

--iw .5

mj\_iw-0-75.png ¬

--iw .75

mj\_iw-1-00.png ¬

--iw 1

mj\_iw-1-25.png ¬

--iw 1.25

mj\_iw-1-50.png ¬

--iw 1.5

mj\_iw-1-75.png ¬

--iw 1.75

mj\_iw-2-00.png ¬

--iw 2

■**Image Prompts**

**You can use images as part of a prompt to influence a Job's composition, style, and colors. Images prom

To add images to a prompt, type or paste the web address where the image is stored online. The address

MJ Prompt.png ¬

Image prompts go at the front of a prompt.Prompts must have two images or one image and additional tex

**Upload an image to Discord**

To use a personal image as part of a prompt, upload it to Discord. To upload an image, click the **Plus** s

Discord\_FHZfwDLhLY.gif ¬

Privacy Notes

Upload images in your Direct Messages with the Midjourney Bot to prevent other server users from seeing

**Examples**

**Starting Images**

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue.png ¬

Statue of Apollo

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Flowers.png ¬

Vintage Flower Illustration

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Jelly.jpg ¬

Ernst Haeckel's Jellyfish

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Lichen.png ¬

Ernst Haeckel's Lichen

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Wave.png ¬

Hokusai's The Great Wave

**Midjourney Model Version 4**

**Statue + Flowers**

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue.png ¬ + MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Flowers.png ¬

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue\_Flowers.png ¬

**Statue + Jellyfish**

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue.png ¬ + MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Jelly.jpg ¬ MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue\_Jelly.png -

**Statue + Lichen**

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue.png ¬ + MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Lichen.png ¬ MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue\_Litchen

**Statue + Wave**

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue.png ¬ + MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Wave.png ¬ MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue\_Wave.pr

**Statue + Lichen + Flowers**

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue.png ¬ + MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Lichen.png ¬ + MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Flowers.png ¬


**Midjourney Model Version 5**

**Statue + Flowers**

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue.png ¬ + MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Flowers.png ¬

MJ\_V5\_ImagePrompt\_Statue\_Flowers.jpg ¬

**Statue + Jellyfish**

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue.png ¬ + MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Jelly.jpg ¬ MJ\_V5\_ImagePrompt\_Statue\_Jellyfi

**Statue + Lichen**

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue.png ¬ + MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Lichen.png ¬ MJ\_V5\_ImagePrompt\_Statue\_Lic

**Statue + Wave**

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue.png ¬ + MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Wave.png ¬ MJ\_V5\_ImagePrompt\_Statue\_Wa

**Statue + Lichen + Flowers**

MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Statue.png ¬ + MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Lichen.png ¬ + MJ\_ImagePrompt\_Flowers.png -

Aspect Ratio Tip

Crop images to the same aspect ratio as your final image for the best results.

**Image Weight Parameter**

Use the image weight parameter --iw to adjust the importance of the image vs. text portion of a prompt. Th

See the [Multi Prompts](https://docs.midjourney.com/multi-prompts) page for more information about the re

Different [Midjourney Version Models](https://docs.midjourney.com/models) have different image weight ra

||**Version 5**|**Version 4**|**Version 3**|**Test / Testp**|**niji**|
| :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: |
|Stylize default|1|NA|.25|NA|NA|
|Stylize Range|.5–2|NA|-10000–10000|NA|NA|

prompt example: /imagine prompt flowers.jpg birthday cake --iw .5

mj\_iw-start.jpg ¬

Image Prompt

mj\_iw-0-50.png ¬

--iw .5

mj\_iw-0-75.png ¬

--iw .75

mj\_iw-1-00.png ¬

--iw 1

mj\_iw-1-25.png ¬

--iw 1.25

mj\_iw-1-50.png ¬

--iw 1.5

mj\_iw-1-75.png ¬

--iw 1.75

mj\_iw-2-00.png ¬

--iw 2

file path: ./midjourney-documentation/9 Settings and Presets.md
# 9 Settings and Presets

■**Settings and Presets**

**The Settings command provides toggle buttons for common options like model version, style value, quali

MJ\_settings.jpg ¬

1■■ MJ Version 1 2■■ MJ Version 2 3■■ MJ Version 3 4■■ MJ Version 4 5■■ MJ Version 5

■ Niji Mode ■MJ Test ■ MJ Test Photo

Sets the [Model Versions](https://docs.midjourney.com/models) used for jobs.[Model Version 5](https://doc

■ Half Quality ■ Base Quality ■ High Quality (2x cost)

Sets the [Quality Parameter](https://docs.midjourney.com/quality) used for jobs.Half Quality = --q .5, Base

■■ Style Low ■■ Style Med ■■ Style High ■■ Style Very High

Sets the [Stylize Parameter](https://docs.midjourney.com/stylize) used for jobs.Style Low = --s 50, Style M

■■■■Public ■■ Stealth

Switch between [Public and Stealth modes](https://docs.midjourney.com/stealth). Corresponds to the /pub

■■ Remix

Switch to [Remix mode](https://docs.midjourney.com/docs/remix)

■ Fast ■ Relax

Switch between [Fast and Relaxed modes](https://docs.midjourney.com/fast-relax). Corresponds to the /fa

Settings Note

Parameters added to the end of a prompt will override selections made using /settings.

**Custom Preferences**

Create custom options using prefer commands to add commonly used parameters to the end of prompts a

**Prefer Option**

/prefer option set <name> <value> Creates a custom parameter that you can use to add multiple paramete

PreferOptionSet.png ¬

/prefer option set mine --hd --ar 7:4 creates an option called "mine" that translates to --hd --ar 7:4.

PreferOptionSet\_Used.jpg ¬

Using /imagine prompt vibrant California poppies --mine, is interpreted as /imagine prompt vibrant Californ

Leave the "value" field empty to delete an option.

/prefer option list list all options created with prefer option set. Users can have up to 20 custom options.

PreferOptionList.png ¬

To delete a custom option, use /prefer option set <name to delete> and leave the value field blank.

**Prefer Suffix**

/prefer suffix automatically appends the specified suffix after all prompts. **Use the command without a val

Command example: /prefer suffix --uplight --video

Only [Parameters](https://docs.midjourney.com/parameter-list) can be used with /prefer suffix,prefer suffix


■**Settings and Presets**

**The Settings command provides toggle buttons for common options like model version, style value, quali

MJ\_settings.jpg ¬


1■■ MJ Version 1 2■■ MJ Version 2 3■■ MJ Version 3 4■■ MJ Version 4 5■■ MJ Version 5

■ Niji Mode ■MJ Test ■ MJ Test Photo

Sets the [Model Versions](https://docs.midjourney.com/models) used for jobs.[Model Version 5](https://doc

■ Half Quality ■ Base Quality ■ High Quality (2x cost)

Sets the [Quality Parameter](https://docs.midjourney.com/quality) used for jobs.Half Quality = --q .5, Base

■■ Style Low ■■ Style Med ■■ Style High ■■ Style Very High

Sets the [Stylize Parameter](https://docs.midjourney.com/stylize) used for jobs.Style Low = --s 50, Style Me

■■■■Public ■■ Stealth

Switch between [Public and Stealth modes](https://docs.midjourney.com/stealth). Corresponds to the /pub

■■ Remix

Switch to [Remix mode](https://docs.midjourney.com/docs/remix)

■ Fast ■ Relax

Switch between [Fast and Relaxed modes](https://docs.midjourney.com/fast-relax). Corresponds to the /fa

Settings Note

Parameters added to the end of a prompt will override selections made using /settings.

**Custom Preferences**

Create custom options using prefer commands to add commonly used parameters to the end of prompts a

**Prefer Option**

/prefer option set <name> <value> Creates a custom parameter that you can use to add multiple paramete

PreferOptionSet.png ¬

/prefer option set mine --hd --ar 7:4 creates an option called "mine" that translates to --hd --ar 7:4.

PreferOptionSet\_Used.jpg ¬

Using /imagine prompt vibrant California poppies --mine, is interpreted as /imagine prompt vibrant Californ

Leave the "value" field empty to delete an option.

/prefer option list list all options created with prefer option set. Users can have up to 20 custom options.

PreferOptionList.png ¬

To delete a custom option, use /prefer option set <name to delete> and leave the value field blank.

**Prefer Suffix**

/prefer suffix automatically appends the specified suffix after all prompts. **Use the command without a val

Command example: /prefer suffix --uplight --video

Only [Parameters](https://docs.midjourney.com/parameter-list) can be used with /prefer suffix,prefer suffix

file path: ./midjourney-documentation/7 Command List.md
# 7 Command List

■**Command List**

**You can interact with the Midjourney Bot on Discord by typing a Command. Commands are used to crea

Midjourney Commands can be used in any Bot Channel, on private Discord servers where the Midjourney

**Commands**

**/ask**

Get an answer to a question.

[**/blend**](https://docs.midjourney.com/blend)

Easily blend two images together.

**/daily\_theme**

Toggle notification pings for the #daily-theme channel update

**/docs**

Use in the official Midjourney Discord server to quickly generate a link to topics covered in this user guide!

**/faq**

Use in the official Midjourney Discord server to quickly generate a link to popual prompt craft channel FAQ

[**/fast**](https://docs.midjourney.com/fast-relax)

Switch to Fast mode.

**/help**

Shows helpful basic information and tips about the Midjourney Bot.

[**/imagine**](https://docs.midjourney.com/quick-start)

Generate an image using a prompt

[**/info**](https://docs.midjourney.com/info)

View information about your account and any queued or running jobs.

[**/stealth**](https://docs.midjourney.com/stealth)

For Pro Plan Subscribers: switch to Stealth Mode

[**/public**](https://docs.midjourney.com/stealth)

For Pro Plan Subscribers: switch to Public Mode

[**/subscribe**](https://docs.midjourney.com/plans)

Generate a personal link for a user's account page.

[**/settings**](https://docs.midjourney.com/settings-and-presets)

View and adjust the Midjourney Bot's settings

[**/prefer option**](https://docs.midjourney.com/settings-and-presets)

Create or manage a custom option.

[**/prefer option list**](https://docs.midjourney.com/settings-and-presets)

View your current custom options.

[**/prefer suffix**](https://docs.midjourney.com/settings-and-presets)

Specify a suffix to add to the end of every prompt.

[**/show**](https://docs.midjourney.com/show-job)

Use an images Job ID to regenerate the Job within Discord.

[**/relax**](https://docs.midjourney.com/fast-relax)

Switch to Relax mode.

[**/remix**](https://docs.midjourney.com/remix)

Toggle Remix mode.

■**Command List**

**You can interact with the Midjourney Bot on Discord by typing a Command. Commands are used to crea

Midjourney Commands can be used in any Bot Channel, on private Discord servers where the Midjourney

**Commands**

**/ask**

Get an answer to a question.

[**/blend**](https://docs.midjourney.com/blend)

Easily blend two images together.

**/daily\_theme**

Toggle notification pings for the #daily-theme channel update

**/docs**

Use in the official Midjourney Discord server to quickly generate a link to topics covered in this user guide!

**/faq**

Use in the official Midjourney Discord server to quickly generate a link to popual prompt craft channel FAQ

[**/fast**](https://docs.midjourney.com/fast-relax)

Switch to Fast mode.

**/help**

Shows helpful basic information and tips about the Midjourney Bot.

[**/imagine**](https://docs.midjourney.com/quick-start)

Generate an image using a prompt

[**/info**](https://docs.midjourney.com/info)

View information about your account and any queued or running jobs.

[**/stealth**](https://docs.midjourney.com/stealth)

For Pro Plan Subscribers: switch to Stealth Mode

[**/public**](https://docs.midjourney.com/stealth)

For Pro Plan Subscribers: switch to Public Mode

[**/subscribe**](https://docs.midjourney.com/plans)

Generate a personal link for a user's account page.

[**/settings**](https://docs.midjourney.com/settings-and-presets)

View and adjust the Midjourney Bot's settings

[**/prefer option**](https://docs.midjourney.com/settings-and-presets)

Create or manage a custom option.

[**/prefer option list**](https://docs.midjourney.com/settings-and-presets)

View your current custom options.

[**/prefer suffix**](https://docs.midjourney.com/settings-and-presets)

Specify a suffix to add to the end of every prompt.

[**/show**](https://docs.midjourney.com/show-job)

Use an images Job ID to regenerate the Job within Discord.

[**/relax**](https://docs.midjourney.com/fast-relax)

Switch to Relax mode.

[**/remix**](https://docs.midjourney.com/remix)

Toggle Remix mode.


file path: ./midjourney-documentation/1 Quick Start Guide.md
# 1 Quick Start Guide

■

[docs.midjourney.com](https://docs.midjourney.com/docs/quick-start)

**Midjourney Quick Start Guide**

6–8 minutes

**Learn how to use the Midjourney Bot on Discord to create custom images from simple text prompts.**

Code of Conduct

Don't be a jerk.Don't use our tools to make images that could inflame, upset, or cause drama. That include

**1: Join the Discord**

Go to Midjourney.com, select **Join the Beta**, or go directly to the [Midjourney Discord](https://discord.gg

Discord Accounts

Before joining the Midjourney Discord server, you must have a **verified** Discord login.[Learn how to crea

MJ\_Homepage.png ¬

**2: Find a *Newbies* Channel**

MJ\_NewbiesChannel.png ¬

**On the Midjourney Official Server**

Select any newbies-# channel visible in the left sidebar.

**On Other Servers**

You can generate images with the Midjourney Bot on any server that has invited the Bot. Look for instructi

**3: Use the /imagine Command**

**About Discord Commands**

Interact with the Midjourney Bot on Discord using a Command. Commands are used to create images, cha

The /imagine command generates a unique image from a short text description (known as a Prompt).

**Using /imagine**

1. Type /imagine prompt: or select the /imagine command from the slash commands pop-up.
1. Type a description of the image you want to create in the `prompt` field.
1. Click return to send your message.
1. The Midjourney Bot will generate a pop-up asking you to accept the Terms of Service. You must agree t

Respect the [Community Guidelines](https://docs.midjourney.com/community-guidelines). Community guid

MJ\_ImagineCommand.gif ¬

If you don't see a pop-up when typing the /imagine command, try logging out, updating the Discord app, ar

Commands only work in bot Channels. Commands will not work in regular channels like #trial-support.

**4: Processes the Job**

**The Midjourney Bot takes about a minute to generate four options.**

MJ\_ImageGrid\_Generation.gif ¬

Generating an image activates the free Midjourney trial.Trial users can make roughly 25 Jobs before need

A Job is any action that uses the Midjourney Bot. Jobs include using the /imagine command to create a gri

Use the /info command to check your Fast Time Remaining to see your remaining Trial time.

**5: Upscale or Create Variations**

**After the initial image grid has finished generating, two rows of buttons appear:**

MJ\_Interface\_UX.png ¬

U1 U2 U3 U4

U buttons [upscale](https://docs.midjourney.com/upscalers) an image generating a larger version of the se

V1 V2 V3 V4

V buttons create slight variations of the selected grid image. Creating a variation generates a new image g

■

The ■ (re-roll) reruns a Job. In this case it would rerun the original prompt producing a new grid of images.

**6: Rate Images**

**After using upscaling an image a new set of options will appear:**

MJ\_QuickStart\_UpscaleInterface2.png ¬

■ Make Variations ■ Light Upscale Redo ■ Beta Upscale Redo Web

**Make Variations:** creates a variation of the upscaled image and generates a new grid of four options.

**Beta/Light Upscale Redo:** redo the upscale using a different [upscaler model.](https://docs.midjourney.

**Web:** Open the image in your gallery on [Midjourney.com](https://www.midjourney.com/home/)

■ ■ ■ ■

Click a smiley button to rate any upscaled image on the [Midjourney website](https://www.midjourney.com/

**7: Save Your Image**

Click on the image to open it to full size, and then right-click and choose Save image. On mobile, long tap

All images are immediately available to view on [midjourney.com/app](https://www.midjourney.com/app/)S

**8: Subscribe to a Plan**

Trial users have roughly 25 free Jobs. Jobs do not presently expire but will also not renew. To make more

For prices and more information go to [Subscription Plans](https://docs.midjourney.com/plans)

MJ\_Plan\_Upgrade.png ¬

Double Check

Make sure you are signing in using your existing Discord account. It is easy to accidentally create a new a

**Next Steps**

**Work in Your Direct Messages**

Public channels move too fast? Use the /imagine command while direct messaging with the Midjourney Bo

**Learn More About Prompts**

[Learn the basics of writing prompts](https://docs.midjourney.com/prompts), or [explore how descriptions o

**Learn How to Combine Your Own Pictures**

[Learn how to upload and blend your own images together](https://docs.midjourney.com/v1/docs/blend) wi

**Get Answers**

Need help or have questions? Try these commands:

/help Shows helpful basic information and tips about the Midjourney Bot.

/ask Get an answer to a question.MJ\_Command\_Ask.png ¬

For more help, visit the [#trial-Support ](https://discord.com/channels/662267976984297473/98998134977

A Prompt is a short text phrase that the Midjourney Bot interprets to produce an image. The Midjourney Bo

■

[docs.midjourney.com](https://docs.midjourney.com/docs/quick-start)

**Midjourney Quick Start Guide**

6–8 minutes

**Learn how to use the Midjourney Bot on Discord to create custom images from simple text prompts.**

Code of Conduct

Don't be a jerk.Don't use our tools to make images that could inflame, upset, or cause drama. That include

**1: Join the Discord**

Go to Midjourney.com, select **Join the Beta**, or go directly to the [Midjourney Discord](https://discord.gg

Discord Accounts

Before joining the Midjourney Discord server, you must have a **verified** Discord login.[Learn how to cre

MJ\_Homepage.png ¬

**2: Find a *Newbies* Channel**

MJ\_NewbiesChannel.png ¬

**On the Midjourney Official Server**

Select any newbies-# channel visible in the left sidebar.

**On Other Servers**

You can generate images with the Midjourney Bot on any server that has invited the Bot. Look for instructi

**3: Use the /imagine Command**

**About Discord Commands**

Interact with the Midjourney Bot on Discord using a Command. Commands are used to create images, cha

The /imagine command generates a unique image from a short text description (known as a Prompt).

**Using /imagine**

1. Type /imagine prompt: or select the /imagine command from the slash commands pop-up.
1. Type a description of the image you want to create in the `prompt` field.
1. Click return to send your message.
1. The Midjourney Bot will generate a pop-up asking you to accept the Terms of Service. You must agree t

Respect the [Community Guidelines](https://docs.midjourney.com/community-guidelines). Community guid

MJ\_ImagineCommand.gif ¬

If you don't see a pop-up when typing the /imagine command, try logging out, updating the Discord app, ar

Commands only work in bot Channels. Commands will not work in regular channels like #trial-support.

**4: Processes the Job**

**The Midjourney Bot takes about a minute to generate four options.**

MJ\_ImageGrid\_Generation.gif ¬

Generating an image activates the free Midjourney trial.Trial users can make roughly 25 Jobs before need

A Job is any action that uses the Midjourney Bot. Jobs include using the /imagine command to create a gri

Use the /info command to check your Fast Time Remaining to see your remaining Trial time.

**5: Upscale or Create Variations**

**After the initial image grid has finished generating, two rows of buttons appear:**

MJ\_Interface\_UX.png ¬

U1 U2 U3 U4

U buttons [upscale](https://docs.midjourney.com/upscalers) an image generating a larger version of the se

V1 V2 V3 V4

V buttons create slight variations of the selected grid image. Creating a variation generates a new image g

■

The ■ (re-roll) reruns a Job. In this case it would rerun the original prompt producing a new grid of images.

**6: Rate Images**

**After using upscaling an image a new set of options will appear:**

MJ\_QuickStart\_UpscaleInterface2.png ¬

■ Make Variations ■ Light Upscale Redo ■ Beta Upscale Redo Web

**Make Variations:** creates a variation of the upscaled image and generates a new grid of four options.

**Beta/Light Upscale Redo:** redo the upscale using a different [upscaler model.](https://docs.midjourney.

**Web:** Open the image in your gallery on [Midjourney.com](https://www.midjourney.com/home/)

■ ■ ■ ■

Click a smiley button to rate any upscaled image on the [Midjourney website](https://www.midjourney.com/

**7: Save Your Image**

Click on the image to open it to full size, and then right-click and choose Save image. On mobile, long tap

All images are immediately available to view on [midjourney.com/app](https://www.midjourney.com/app/)S

**8: Subscribe to a Plan**

Trial users have roughly 25 free Jobs. Jobs do not presently expire but will also not renew. To make more

For prices and more information go to [Subscription Plans](https://docs.midjourney.com/plans)

MJ\_Plan\_Upgrade.png ¬

Double Check

Make sure you are signing in using your existing Discord account. It is easy to accidentally create a new a

**Next Steps**

**Work in Your Direct Messages**

Public channels move too fast? Use the /imagine command while direct messaging with the Midjourney Bo

**Learn More About Prompts**

[Learn the basics of writing prompts](https://docs.midjourney.com/prompts), or [explore how descriptions o

**Learn How to Combine Your Own Pictures**

[Learn how to upload and blend your own images together](https://docs.midjourney.com/v1/docs/blend) wi

**Get Answers**

Need help or have questions? Try these commands:

/help Shows helpful basic information and tips about the Midjourney Bot.

/ask Get an answer to a question.MJ\_Command\_Ask.png ¬

For more help, visit the [#trial-Support ](https://discord.com/channels/662267976984297473/98998134977

A Prompt is a short text phrase that the Midjourney Bot interprets to produce an image. The Midjourney Bo

file path: ./midjourney-documentation/27 Understanding Image Size.md
# 27 Understanding Image Size

■**Understanding Image Size**

**There are lots of terms for how "big" an image is. Many use words like resolution, file size, pixel count, d

This guide is a simplified, non-technical, easy-to-understand explanation of image size, dimensions, resolu

**Image Size Basics**

Examples will use this simple sailboat picture.MJ\_ImageSize\_Boat.png ¬

**What is an image file?**

Image files like .jpg, .png, or .gif are instructions for creating an image.Each image is a mosaic of small col

MJ\_ImageSize\_Resolution\_Instructions.png ¬

*Think about image files as a set of instructions on how to arrange colored pixels to create an image.*

**What is File Size?**

The file size is directly related to the amount of information inside the file. In the boat picture, the file contai

**Image Dimensions**

People generally don't talk about the file size of an image in kilobytes or megabytes. They talk about the di

MJ\_ImageSize\_Resolution\_screenSize.png ¬

*The same image dimension is seen on multiple screens.*

**DPI Dots Per Inch**

Dots Per Inch, Pixels Per Inch, Dots Per Centimeter, and Points Per Inch all refer to generally the same co

**So... What DPI is this file?**

It depends! Knowing that your file only contains instructions on how to make an image, the DPI is only dete

MJ\_ImageSize\_Resolution\_TileSize.png ¬

*The same "file instructions" using two sizes of tiles.*

**A Simplified Example of the Math**

For this example, you have a 1200x1200 pixel image. What DPI is that image? It depends on how large yo

**Midjourney Image Sizes**

The default size of the initial 2x2 grid is 512 x 512 pixels.The default upscale size is 1024 x 1024 pixels.

[Read More about image sizes and upscalers](https://docs.midjourney.com/docs/upscalers)


■**Understanding Image Size**

**There are lots of terms for how "big" an image is. Many use words like resolution, file size, pixel count, do

This guide is a simplified, non-technical, easy-to-understand explanation of image size, dimensions, resolu

**Image Size Basics**

Examples will use this simple sailboat picture.MJ\_ImageSize\_Boat.png ¬

**What is an image file?**

Image files like .jpg, .png, or .gif are instructions for creating an image.Each image is a mosaic of small col

MJ\_ImageSize\_Resolution\_Instructions.png ¬

*Think about image files as a set of instructions on how to arrange colored pixels to create an image.*

**What is File Size?**

The file size is directly related to the amount of information inside the file. In the boat picture, the file contai

**Image Dimensions**

People generally don't talk about the file size of an image in kilobytes or megabytes. They talk about the di

MJ\_ImageSize\_Resolution\_screenSize.png ¬

*The same image dimension is seen on multiple screens.*

**DPI Dots Per Inch**

Dots Per Inch, Pixels Per Inch, Dots Per Centimeter, and Points Per Inch all refer to generally the same co

**So... What DPI is this file?**

It depends! Knowing that your file only contains instructions on how to make an image, the DPI is only dete

MJ\_ImageSize\_Resolution\_TileSize.png ¬

*The same "file instructions" using two sizes of tiles.*

**A Simplified Example of the Math**

For this example, you have a 1200x1200 pixel image. What DPI is that image? It depends on how large yo

**Midjourney Image Sizes**

The default size of the initial 2x2 grid is 512 x 512 pixels.The default upscale size is 1024 x 1024 pixels.

[Read More about image sizes and upscalers](https://docs.midjourney.com/docs/upscalers)


file path: ./midjourney-documentation/8 User Info.md
# 8 User Info

■**User Info**

**Use the /info command to see information about your current queued and running jobs, subscription type

MJ\_Info.png ¬

**Subscription**

The Subscription section shows [which plan you are subscribed to](https://docs.midjourney.com/plans) and

**Job Mode**

Shows whether you are currently in [Fast or Relaxed Mode](https://docs.midjourney.com/fast-relax). Relax

**Visibility Mode**

Shows whether you are currently in [Public or Stealth Mode](https://docs.midjourney.com/stealth). Stealth

**Fast Time Remaining**

Shows your remaining [Fast GPU time](https://docs.midjourney.com/fast-relax) for the month. Fast GPU ti

**Lifetime Usage**

Shows your lifetime Midjourney stats. **Images** include all types of generations (initial image grids, upsca

**Relaxed Usage**

Shows your [Relax Mode](https://docs.midjourney.com/fast-relax) usage for the month. Heavy Relax Mode

**Queued Jobs**

Lists all Jobs queued to run. A maximum of seven jobs can be queued at the same time.

**Running Jobs**

Lists all Jobs currently running. A maximum of three jobs can run at the same time.

**Use the Info Command**

Type /info in any Bot Channel or your Direct Messages. Only you will be able to see your Info popup.

■**User Info**

**Use the /info command to see information about your current queued and running jobs, subscription type**

MJ\_Info.png ¬

**Subscription**

The Subscription section shows [which plan you are subscribed to](https://docs.midjourney.com/plans) and

**Job Mode**

Shows whether you are currently in [Fast or Relaxed Mode](https://docs.midjourney.com/fast-relax). Relax

**Visibility Mode**

Shows whether you are currently in [Public or Stealth Mode](https://docs.midjourney.com/stealth). Stealth

**Fast Time Remaining**

Shows your remaining [Fast GPU time](https://docs.midjourney.com/fast-relax) for the month. Fast GPU ti

**Lifetime Usage**

Shows your lifetime Midjourney stats. **Images** include all types of generations (initial image grids, upsca

**Relaxed Usage**

Shows your [Relax Mode](https://docs.midjourney.com/fast-relax) usage for the month. Heavy Relax Mode

**Queued Jobs**

Lists all Jobs queued to run. A maximum of seven jobs can be queued at the same time.

**Running Jobs**

Lists all Jobs currently running. A maximum of three jobs can run at the same time.

**Use the Info Command**

Type /info in any Bot Channel or your Direct Messages. Only you will be able to see your Info popup.

file path: ./midjourney-documentation/16 Seeds.md
# 16 Seeds

■**Seeds**

**The Midjourney bot uses a seed number to create a field of visual noise, like television static, as a startin

- --seed accepts whole numbers 0–4294967295.
- --seed values only influence the initial image grid.
- Identical --seed values using [Model Versions](https://docs.midjourney.com/models) 1, 2, 3, test, and test
- Identical --seed values using [Model Versions](https://docs.midjourney.com/models) 4, 5, and niji will prod
- Seed numbers are not static and should not be relied upon between sessions.

**Seed Parameter**

If no Seed is specified, Midjourney will use a randomly generated seed number, producing a wide variety c

**Jobs run three times with random seeds:**

prompt example: /imagine prompt celadon owl pitcher

MJ\_SeedRandom13.png ¬

MJ\_SeedRandom1.png ¬

MJ\_SeedRandom2.png ¬

**Jobs run two times with --seed 123:**

prompt example: /imagine prompt celadon owl pitcher --seed 123

MJ\_Seed-123\_V4\_.png ¬

MJ\_Seed-123\_V4\_.png ¬

**Sameseed Parameter**

--seed values create a single large random noise field applied across all images in the initial grid. When --s

--sameseed accepts whole numbers 0–4294967295.--sameseed is only compatible with [Model Versions](

**Early visual noise from --sameseed**

MJ\_Sameseed\_Stop10.png ¬

--sameseed 12345

**Finished Job made with --sameseed**

MJ\_Sameseed.png ¬

--sameseed 12345

**Early visual noise without --sameseed**

MJ\_seed\_Stop10.png ¬

--seed 12345

**Finished Job made without --sameseed**

MJ\_seed.png ¬

--seed 12345

**How to Find a Job's Seed Number**

**Use a Discord Emoji Reaction**

Find the seed number of a Job in discord by reacting with an ✉■ envelope emoji to a Job.

MJ\_JobID\_EmojiReact.gif ¬

**Use The Show Command to Bring Back Old Jobs**

To get the seed number for a past image, [copy the job ID ](https://docs.midjourney.com/docs/show-job)ar

**How To Change Seed Numbers**

**Use the --seed or --sameseed Parameter**

Add --seed <value> or --sameseed <value> to the end of your prompt.


■**Seeds**

**The Midjourney bot uses a seed number to create a field of visual noise, like television static, as a startin

- --seed accepts whole numbers 0–4294967295.
- --seed values only influence the initial image grid.
- Identical --seed values using [Model Versions](https://docs.midjourney.com/models) 1, 2, 3, test, and test
- Identical --seed values using [Model Versions](https://docs.midjourney.com/models) 4, 5, and niji will prod
- Seed numbers are not static and should not be relied upon between sessions.

**Seed Parameter**

If no Seed is specified, Midjourney will use a randomly generated seed number, producing a wide variety o

**Jobs run three times with random seeds:**

prompt example: /imagine prompt celadon owl pitcher

MJ\_SeedRandom13.png ¬

MJ\_SeedRandom1.png ¬

MJ\_SeedRandom2.png ¬

**Jobs run two times with --seed 123:**

prompt example: /imagine prompt celadon owl pitcher --seed 123

MJ\_Seed-123\_V4\_.png ¬

MJ\_Seed-123\_V4\_.png ¬

**Sameseed Parameter**

--seed values create a single large random noise field applied across all images in the initial grid. When --s

--sameseed accepts whole numbers 0–4294967295.--sameseed is only compatible with [Model Versions](

**Early visual noise from --sameseed**

MJ\_Sameseed\_Stop10.png ¬

--sameseed 12345

**Finished Job made with --sameseed**

MJ\_Sameseed.png ¬

--sameseed 12345

**Early visual noise without --sameseed**

MJ\_seed\_Stop10.png ¬

--seed 12345

**Finished Job made without --sameseed**

MJ\_seed.png ¬

--seed 12345

**How to Find a Job's Seed Number**

**Use a Discord Emoji Reaction**

Find the seed number of a Job in discord by reacting with an ✉■ envelope emoji to a Job.

MJ\_JobID\_EmojiReact.gif ¬

**Use The Show Command to Bring Back Old Jobs**

To get the seed number for a past image, [copy the job ID ](https://docs.midjourney.com/docs/show-job)an

**How To Change Seed Numbers**

**Use the --seed or --sameseed Parameter**

Add --seed <value> or --sameseed <value> to the end of your prompt.


file path: ./midjourney-documentation/6 Upscaler Models.md
# 6 Upscaler Models

■

[docs.midjourney.com](https://docs.midjourney.com/docs/upscalers)

**Midjourney Upscaler Models**

5–6 minutes

**Midjourney starts by generating a grid of low-resolution image options for each Job. You can use a Midjo

The U1 U2 U3 U4 buttons under each image grid are used to upscale the selected image.

**Midjourney Dimensions and Sizes**

*All sizes are for square 1:1 aspect ratios.*

|**Model Version**|**Starting Grid Size**|**V4 Default Upscaler**|**Detail Upscale**|**Light Upscale**|**Be
| :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: |
|<p>**Default Model**</p><p>**Version 4**</p>|**512 x 512**|**1024 x 1024** \*|**1024 x 1024**|1**024 x
|**Version 5**|**1024 x 1024**|-|-|-|-|-|-|
|v1–v3|256 x 256|-|1024 x 1024\*|1024 x 1024|1024 x 1024|1024 x 1024|1664 x 1664|
|niji|512 x 512|1024 x 1024|1024 x 1024|1024 x 1024|2048 x 2048|1024 x 1024|-|
|test / testp|512 x 512|-|-|-|2048 x 2048|1024 x 1024\*|-|
|hd|512 x 512|-|1536 x 1536\*|1536 x 1536|2048 x 2048|-|1024 x 1024|
\* = the default upscaler for each Midjourney Version Model.\*\* Max Upscale is an older resource-intensive

Midjourney Model 5

The newest [Midjourney Model Version 5](https://docs.midjourney.com/models) produces high-resolution 1

**Regular (Default) Upscaler**

The latest default upscaler increases image size while smoothing or refining details. Some small elements

**prompt: adorable rubber duck medieval knight**

MJ\_Upscaler\_Regular.png ¬

**prompt: sand cathedral**

MJ\_Upscaler\_Regular2.png ¬

**Light Upscaler**

The Light Upscaler creates a 1024px x 1024px image and adds a moderate amount of details and textures

Use the --uplight parameter to change the behavior of the U1 U2 U3 U4 upscale buttons to use the Light U

**prompt: adorable rubber duck medieval knight**

MJ\_Upscaler\_light.png ¬

**prompt: sand cathedral**

MJ\_Upscaler\_Light2.png ¬

**Detailed Upscaler**

The Detail Upscaler, creates a 1024px x 1024px image and adds many additional fine details to the image

Images that have been upscaled with the detailed upscaler can be upscaled again using the Upscale to Ma

The Detailed upscaler is the default for Midjourney Model Versions V1, V2, V3, and hd

**prompt: adorable rubber duck medieval knight**

MJ\_Upscaler\_Detailed.png ¬

**prompt: sand cathedral**

MJ\_Upscaler\_Detailed2.png ¬

**Beta Upscaler**

The Beta Upscaler creates a 2048px x 2048px image without adding many additional details. The Beta Us

Use the --upbeta parameter to change the behavior of the U1 U2 U3 U4 upscale buttons to use the Beta U

**prompt: adorable rubber duck medieval knight**

MJ\_Upscaler\_beta.png ¬

**prompt: sand cathedral**

MJ\_Upscaler\_Beta2.png ¬

**Anime Upscaler**

The Anime Upscaler is the default upscaler for the [--niji model](https://docs.midjourney.com/models). It up

Use the --upanime parameter to change the behavior of the U1 U2 U3 U4 upscale buttons to use the Anim

**prompt: adorable rubber duck medieval knight**

MJ\_Upscaler\_beta.png ¬

**prompt: sand cathedral**

MJ\_Upscaler\_Beta2.png ¬

**Remaster**

Remaster is an additional option for previously upscaled images made with the V1, V2, or V3 [Model Versi

Remaster any previously upscaled job by clicking the ■ Remaster button found beneth the original upscale

To Remaster very old jobs, use the [/show command](https://docs.midjourney.com/v1/docs/show-job) to re

MJ\_RemasterEx.png ¬

Left: Image upscaled with default upscaler. Right: Remastered Image.

Remaster Notes

- Only works on [Aspect Ratio](https://docs.midjourney.com/docs/aspect-ratios) up to 2:3 or 3:2
- Inconsistent results with [Multi Prompts](https://docs.midjourney.com/docs/multi-prompts)
- Does not work with [Image Prompts](https://docs.midjourney.com/v1/docs/image-prompts).

**How to Switch Upscalers**

**Use the Settings Command**

■ Regular Upscale ■■ Light Upscale ■ Beta Upscale

Type /settings and select your preferred upscaler from the menu.

**Use an Upscaler Parameter**

Add --uplight, --upbeta or --upanime to the end of your prompt.

**Use an Upscale Redo Button**

■ Regular Upscale ■■ Light Upscale ■ Beta Upscale

After you upscale an image you will see a row of buttons underneath the image that let you redo the upsca

MJ\_Upscaler\_Interface.png ¬

There are two modes for image generation, **Fast Mode** and **Relax Mode**. Fast Mode tries to give yo

By default, your images will be generated using **Fast** mode. You can switch to **Relax** if you have a S

■

[docs.midjourney.com](https://docs.midjourney.com/docs/upscalers)

**Midjourney Upscaler Models**

5–6 minutes

**Midjourney starts by generating a grid of low-resolution image options for each Job. You can use a Midjo

The U1 U2 U3 U4 buttons under each image grid are used to upscale the selected image.

**Midjourney Dimensions and Sizes**

*All sizes are for square 1:1 aspect ratios.*

|**Model Version**|**Starting Grid Size**|**V4 Default Upscaler**|**Detail Upscale**|**Light Upscale**|**Be
| :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: |
|<p>**Default Model**</p><p>**Version 4**</p>|**512 x 512**|**1024 x 1024** \*|**1024 x 1024**|1**024 x
|**Version 5**|**1024 x 1024**|-|-|-|-|-|-|
|v1–v3|256 x 256|-|1024 x 1024\*|1024 x 1024|1024 x 1024|1024 x 1024|1664 x 1664|
|niji|512 x 512|1024 x 1024|1024 x 1024|1024 x 1024|2048 x 2048|1024 x 1024|-|
|test / testp|512 x 512|-|-|-|2048 x 2048|1024 x 1024\*|-|
|hd|512 x 512|-|1536 x 1536\*|1536 x 1536|2048 x 2048|-|1024 x 1024|
\* = the default upscaler for each Midjourney Version Model.\*\* Max Upscale is an older resource-intensiv

Midjourney Model 5

The newest [Midjourney Model Version 5](https://docs.midjourney.com/models) produces high-resolution 1

**Regular (Default) Upscaler**

The latest default upscaler increases image size while smoothing or refining details. Some small elements

**prompt: adorable rubber duck medieval knight**

MJ\_Upscaler\_Regular.png ¬

**prompt: sand cathedral**

MJ\_Upscaler\_Regular2.png ¬

**Light Upscaler**

The Light Upscaler creates a 1024px x 1024px image and adds a moderate amount of details and textures

Use the --uplight parameter to change the behavior of the U1 U2 U3 U4 upscale buttons to use the Light U

**prompt: adorable rubber duck medieval knight**

MJ\_Upscaler\_light.png ¬

**prompt: sand cathedral**

MJ\_Upscaler\_Light2.png ¬

**Detailed Upscaler**

The Detail Upscaler, creates a 1024px x 1024px image and adds many additional fine details to the image

Images that have been upscaled with the detailed upscaler can be upscaled again using the Upscale to Ma

The Detailed upscaler is the default for Midjourney Model Versions V1, V2, V3, and hd

**prompt: adorable rubber duck medieval knight**

MJ\_Upscaler\_Detailed.png ¬

**prompt: sand cathedral**

MJ\_Upscaler\_Detailed2.png ¬

**Beta Upscaler**

The Beta Upscaler creates a 2048px x 2048px image without adding many additional details. The Beta Us

Use the --upbeta parameter to change the behavior of the U1 U2 U3 U4 upscale buttons to use the Beta U

**prompt: adorable rubber duck medieval knight**

MJ\_Upscaler\_beta.png ¬

**prompt: sand cathedral**

MJ\_Upscaler\_Beta2.png ¬

**Anime Upscaler**

The Anime Upscaler is the default upscaler for the [--niji model](https://docs.midjourney.com/models). It up

Use the --upanime parameter to change the behavior of the U1 U2 U3 U4 upscale buttons to use the Anim

**prompt: adorable rubber duck medieval knight**

MJ\_Upscaler\_beta.png ¬

**prompt: sand cathedral**

MJ\_Upscaler\_Beta2.png ¬

**Remaster**

Remaster is an additional option for previously upscaled images made with the V1, V2, or V3 [Model Versi

Remaster any previously upscaled job by clicking the ■ Remaster button found beneth the original upscale

To Remaster very old jobs, use the [/show command](https://docs.midjourney.com/v1/docs/show-job) to re

MJ\_RemasterEx.png ¬

Left: Image upscaled with default upscaler. Right: Remastered Image.

Remaster Notes

- Only works on [Aspect Ratio](https://docs.midjourney.com/docs/aspect-ratios) up to 2:3 or 3:2
- Inconsistent results with [Multi Prompts](https://docs.midjourney.com/docs/multi-prompts)
- Does not work with [Image Prompts](https://docs.midjourney.com/v1/docs/image-prompts).

**How to Switch Upscalers**

**Use the Settings Command**

■ Regular Upscale ■■ Light Upscale ■ Beta Upscale

Type /settings and select your preferred upscaler from the menu.

**Use an Upscaler Parameter**

Add --uplight, --upbeta or --upanime to the end of your prompt.

**Use an Upscale Redo Button**

■ Regular Upscale ■■ Light Upscale ■ Beta Upscale

After you upscale an image you will see a row of buttons underneath the image that let you redo the upsca

MJ\_Upscaler\_Interface.png ¬

There are two modes for image generation, **Fast Mode** and **Relax Mode**. Fast Mode tries to give yo

By default, your images will be generated using **Fast** mode. You can switch to **Relax** if you have a S

file path: ./midjourney-documentation/4 Blend Command.md
# 4 Blend Command

■

[docs.midjourney.com](https://docs.midjourney.com/docs/blend-1)

**Midjourney Blend Command**

~2 minutes

**The /blend command allows you to upload 2–5 images quickly and then looks at the concepts and aesth

/blend is the same as using multiple [image prompts](https://docs.midjourney.com/image-prompts) with /im

**/blend Options**

After typing the /blend command, you will be prompted to upload two photos. Drag and drop images from y

Blended images have a default [1:1 aspect ratio](https://docs.midjourney.com/v1/docs/aspect-ratios), but y

[Custom suffixes](https://docs.midjourney.com/v1/docs/settings-and-presets) are added to the end of /blen

MJ\_Blend\_Interface.png ¬

Blending Tip

For the best results, upload images that are the same aspect ratio as your desired result.

**How to Use /blend**

MJ\_Blend.gif ¬

■

**The /blend command allows you to upload 2–5 images quickly and then looks at the concepts and aesth

/blend is the same as using multiple [image prompts](https://docs.midjourney.com/image-prompts) with /im

**/blend Options**

After typing the /blend command, you will be prompted to upload two photos. Drag and drop images from y

Blended images have a default [1:1 aspect ratio](https://docs.midjourney.com/v1/docs/aspect-ratios), but y

[Custom suffixes](https://docs.midjourney.com/v1/docs/settings-and-presets) are added to the end of /blen

MJ\_Blend\_Interface.png ¬

Blending Tip

For the best results, upload images that are the same aspect ratio as your desired result.

**How to Use /blend**

MJ\_Blend.gif ¬


file path: ./midjourney-documentation/14 Chaos.md
# 14 Chaos

■**Chaos**

**The --chaos or --c parameter influences how varied the initial image grids are. High --chaos values will p

--chaos accepts values 0–100.The default --chaos value is 0.

**The Influence of Chaos on Jobs**

**Low --chaos values**

Using a low --chaos value, or not specifying a value, will produce initial image grids that are slightly varied

prompt example: imagine/ prompt watermelon owl hybrid

MJ\_Chaos\_0\_1.jpg ¬

MJ\_Chaos\_0\_2.jpg ¬

MJ\_Chaos\_0\_4.jpg ¬

MJ\_Chaos\_0\_5.jpg ¬

**High --chaos Values**

Using a higher --chaos value will produce initial image grids that are more varied and unexpected each tim

prompt example: imagine/ prompt watermelon owl hybrid --c 50

MJ\_Chaos\_50\_1.jpg ¬

MJ\_Chaos\_50\_2.jpg ¬

MJ\_Chaos\_50\_4.jpg ¬

MJ\_Chaos\_50\_6.jpg ¬

**Very High --chaos Values**

Using extremely high --chaos values will produce initial image grids that are varied and have unexpected c

prompt example: imagine/ prompt watermelon owl hybrid --c 100

MJ\_Chaos\_100\_4.jpg ¬

MJ\_Chaos\_100\_3.jpg ¬

MJ\_Chaos\_100\_2.jpg ¬

MJ\_Chaos\_100\_1.jpg ¬

**How to Change the Chaos Value**

**Use the --chaos or --c Parameter**

Add --chaos <value> or --c <value> to the end of your prompt.

■**Chaos**

**The --chaos or --c parameter influences how varied the initial image grids are. High --chaos values will p

--chaos accepts values 0–100.The default --chaos value is 0.

**The Influence of Chaos on Jobs**

**Low --chaos values**

Using a low --chaos value, or not specifying a value, will produce initial image grids that are slightly varied

prompt example: imagine/ prompt watermelon owl hybrid

MJ\_Chaos\_0\_1.jpg ¬

MJ\_Chaos\_0\_2.jpg ¬

MJ\_Chaos\_0\_4.jpg ¬

MJ\_Chaos\_0\_5.jpg ¬

**High --chaos Values**

Using a higher --chaos value will produce initial image grids that are more varied and unexpected each tim

prompt example: imagine/ prompt watermelon owl hybrid --c 50

MJ\_Chaos\_50\_1.jpg ¬

MJ\_Chaos\_50\_2.jpg ¬

MJ\_Chaos\_50\_4.jpg ¬

MJ\_Chaos\_50\_6.jpg ¬

**Very High --chaos Values**

Using extremely high --chaos values will produce initial image grids that are varied and have unexpected c

prompt example: imagine/ prompt watermelon owl hybrid --c 100

MJ\_Chaos\_100\_4.jpg ¬

MJ\_Chaos\_100\_3.jpg ¬

MJ\_Chaos\_100\_2.jpg ¬

MJ\_Chaos\_100\_1.jpg ¬

**How to Change the Chaos Value**

**Use the --chaos or --c Parameter**

Add --chaos <value> or --c <value> to the end of your prompt.


file path: ./midjourney-documentation/24 Multi Prompts.md
# 24 Multi Prompts

■**Multi Prompts**

**It is possible to have the Midjourney Bot consider two or more separate concepts individually using :: as

**Multi-Prompt Basics**

Adding a double colon :: to a prompt indicates to the Midjourney Bot that it should consider each part of the

There is no space between the double colons ::Multi-prompts work with [Model Versions](https://docs.midj

**hot dog**

MJ\_Multi\_hotdog.jpg ¬

*Hot dog* is considered as a single thought.

**hot:: dog**

MJ\_Multi\_hot-dog.jpg ¬

*Hot* and *dog* Hot and dog are considered separate thoughts

cup cake illustration

MJ\_Multi\_cupCakeIllustration.jpg ¬

*Cup cake illustration* is considered together producing illustrated images of cup cakes.

cup:: cake illustration

MJ\_Multi\_cup-cakeIllustration.jpg ¬

*Cup* is considered separately from *cake illustration* producing images of cakes in cups.

cup:: cake:: illustration

MJ\_Multi\_cup-cake-illustration.jpg ¬

*Cup*, *cake*, and *illustration* are considered separately, producing a cake in a cup with common illustra

**Prompt Weights**

When a double colon :: is used to separate a prompt into different parts, you can add a number immediate

In the example below, the prompt hot:: dog produced a dog that is hot. Changing the prompt to hot::2 dog

[Model Versions] 1, 2, 3 only accept whole numbers as weights[Model Versions] 4 can accept decimal plac

**hot:: dog**

MJ\_Multi\_hot-dog.jpg ¬

*Hot* and *dog* are considered as separate thoughts

**hot::2 dog**

MJ\_Multi\_hot2-dog.jpg ¬

*Hot* is twice as important as *Dog*

**Weights are normalized:**hot:: dog is the same as hot::1 dog, hot:: dog::1,hot::2 dog::2, hot::100 dog::10

**Negative Prompt Weights**

Negative weights can be added to prompts to remove unwanted elements.The sum of all weights must be

vibrant tulip fields

MJ\_Multi\_Tulips.jpg ¬

A range of colored tulips are produced.

vibrant tulip fields:: red::-.5

MJ\_Multi\_Tulips\_NoRed.jpg ¬

*Tulip fields are less likely to contain the color red.*

**Weights are normalized so:**tulips:: red::-.5 is the same as tulips::2 red::-1, tulips::200 red::-100, etc.

**The --no Parameter**

The --no [parameter](https://docs.midjourney.com/v1/docs/parameter-list) is the same as weighing part of a

■**Multi Prompts**

**It is possible to have the Midjourney Bot consider two or more separate concepts individually using :: as

**Multi-Prompt Basics**

Adding a double colon :: to a prompt indicates to the Midjourney Bot that it should consider each part of the

There is no space between the double colons ::Multi-prompts work with [Model Versions](https://docs.midj

**hot dog**

MJ\_Multi\_hotdog.jpg ¬

*Hot dog* is considered as a single thought.

**hot:: dog**

MJ\_Multi\_hot-dog.jpg ¬

*Hot* and *dog* Hot and dog are considered separate thoughts

cup cake illustration

MJ\_Multi\_cupCakeIllustration.jpg ¬

*Cup cake illustration* is considered together producing illustrated images of cup cakes.

cup:: cake illustration

MJ\_Multi\_cup-cakeIllustration.jpg ¬

*Cup* is considered separately from *cake illustration* producing images of cakes in cups.

cup:: cake:: illustration

MJ\_Multi\_cup-cake-illustration.jpg ¬

*Cup*, *cake*, and *illustration* are considered separately, producing a cake in a cup with common illustra

**Prompt Weights**

When a double colon :: is used to separate a prompt into different parts, you can add a number immediate

In the example below, the prompt hot:: dog produced a dog that is hot. Changing the prompt to hot::2 dog

[Model Versions] 1, 2, 3 only accept whole numbers as weights[Model Versions] 4 can accept decimal plac

**hot:: dog**

MJ\_Multi\_hot-dog.jpg ¬

*Hot* and *dog* are considered as separate thoughts

**hot::2 dog**

MJ\_Multi\_hot2-dog.jpg ¬

*Hot* is twice as important as *Dog*

**Weights are normalized:**hot:: dog is the same as hot::1 dog, hot:: dog::1,hot::2 dog::2, hot::100 dog::10

**Negative Prompt Weights**

Negative weights can be added to prompts to remove unwanted elements.The sum of all weights must be

vibrant tulip fields

MJ\_Multi\_Tulips.jpg ¬

A range of colored tulips are produced.

vibrant tulip fields:: red::-.5

MJ\_Multi\_Tulips\_NoRed.jpg ¬

*Tulip fields are less likely to contain the color red.*

**Weights are normalized so:**tulips:: red::-.5 is the same as tulips::2 red::-1, tulips::200 red::-100, etc.

**The --no Parameter**

The --no [parameter](https://docs.midjourney.com/v1/docs/parameter-list) is the same as weighing part of a

file path: ./midjourney-documentation/18 Stylize.md
# 18 Stylize

■**Stylize**

**This Midjourney Bot has been trained to produce images that favor artistic color, composition, and forms

--stylize's default value is 100 and accepts integer values 0–1000 when using the default [V4 model].

Different [Midjourney Version Models](https://docs.midjourney.com/models) have different stylize ranges.

||**Version 5**|**Version 4**|**Version 3**|**Test / Testp**|**niji**|
| :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: |
|Stylize default|100|100|2500|2500|NA|
|Stylize Range|0–1000|0–1000|625–60000|1250–5000|NA|

**Common Stylize Settings**

**Midjourney Model V4**

prompt example: /imagine prompt illustrated figs --s 100

**--stylize 50**

MJ\_Stylize\_0.jpg ¬

■■ Style Low

**--stylize 100 (default)**

MJ\_Stylize\_100.jpg ¬

■■ Style Med

**--stylize 250**

MJ\_Stylize\_250.jpg ¬

■■ Style High

**--stylize 750**

MJ\_Stylize\_750.jpg ¬

■■ Style Very High

**Midjourney Model V5**

prompt example: /imagine prompt colorful risograph of a fig --s 100

**--stylize 0**

MJ\_V5\_Stylize\_0.jpg ¬

**--stylize 50**

MJ\_V5\_Stylize\_50.jpg ¬

**--stylize 100 (default)**

MJ\_V5\_Stylize\_100.jpg ¬

**--stylize 250**

MJ\_V5\_Stylize\_250.jpg ¬

**--stylize 750**

MJ\_V5\_Stylize\_750.jpg ¬

**--stylize 1000**

MJ\_V5\_Stylize\_1000.jpg ¬

**How to Switch Stylization Values**

**Use the Stylize Parameter**

Add --stylize <value> or --s <value> to the end of your prompt.

MJ\_Parameter\_Style.gif ¬

**Use the Settings Command**

Type /settings and select your preferred stylize value from the menu.

■■ Style Low ■■ Style Med ■■ Style High ■■ Style Very High

■**Stylize**

**This Midjourney Bot has been trained to produce images that favor artistic color, composition, and forms

--stylize's default value is 100 and accepts integer values 0–1000 when using the default [V4 model].

Different [Midjourney Version Models](https://docs.midjourney.com/models) have different stylize ranges.

||**Version 5**|**Version 4**|**Version 3**|**Test / Testp**|**niji**|
| :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: | :-: |
|Stylize default|100|100|2500|2500|NA|
|Stylize Range|0–1000|0–1000|625–60000|1250–5000|NA|

**Common Stylize Settings**

**Midjourney Model V4**

prompt example: /imagine prompt illustrated figs --s 100

**--stylize 50**

MJ\_Stylize\_0.jpg ¬

■■ Style Low

**--stylize 100 (default)**

MJ\_Stylize\_100.jpg ¬

■■ Style Med

**--stylize 250**

MJ\_Stylize\_250.jpg ¬

■■ Style High

**--stylize 750**

MJ\_Stylize\_750.jpg ¬

■■ Style Very High

**Midjourney Model V5**

prompt example: /imagine prompt colorful risograph of a fig --s 100

**--stylize 0**

MJ\_V5\_Stylize\_0.jpg ¬

**--stylize 50**

MJ\_V5\_Stylize\_50.jpg ¬

**--stylize 100 (default)**

MJ\_V5\_Stylize\_100.jpg ¬

**--stylize 250**

MJ\_V5\_Stylize\_250.jpg ¬

**--stylize 750**

MJ\_V5\_Stylize\_750.jpg ¬

**--stylize 1000**

MJ\_V5\_Stylize\_1000.jpg ¬

**How to Switch Stylization Values**

**Use the Stylize Parameter**

Add --stylize <value> or --s <value> to the end of your prompt.

MJ\_Parameter\_Style.gif ¬

**Use the Settings Command**

Type /settings and select your preferred stylize value from the menu.

■■ Style Low ■■ Style Med ■■ Style High ■■ Style Very High

file path: ./midjourney-documentation/17 Stop.md
# 17 Stop

■**Stop**

**Use the --stop parameter to finish a Job partway through the process. Stopping a Job at an earlier perce

--stop accepts values: 10–100.The default --stop value is 100.--stop does not work while [Upscaling](https:

**Stop Comparison**

prompt example: /imagine prompt splatter art painting of acorns --stop 90

MJ\_Stop\_10.png ¬

--stop 10

MJ\_Stop\_20.png ¬

--stop 20

MJ\_Stop\_30.png ¬

--stop 30

MJ\_Stop\_40.png ¬

--stop 40

MJ\_Stop\_50.png ¬

--stop 50

MJ\_Stop\_60.png ¬

--stop 60

MJ\_Stop\_70.png ¬

--stop 70

MJ\_Stop\_80.png ¬

--stop 80

MJ\_Stop\_90.png ¬

--stop 90

MJ\_stop\_100.png ¬

--stop 100

**Stops affect on Upscaling**

The --stop parameter does not affect a Job while upscaling. However, stopping will produce a softer, less c

MJ\_Stop\_Up\_20.png ¬

--stop 20

MJ\_Stop\_Up\_80.png ¬

--stop 80

MJ\_Stop\_Up\_90.png ¬

--stop 90

MJ\_Stop\_Up\_100.png ¬

--stop 100

**How to Change the Stop Percentage**

**Use the --stop Parameter**

Add --stop <value> to the end of your prompt.


■**Stop**

**Use the --stop parameter to finish a Job partway through the process. Stopping a Job at an earlier perce

--stop accepts values: 10–100.The default --stop value is 100.--stop does not work while [Upscaling](https:

**Stop Comparison**

prompt example: /imagine prompt splatter art painting of acorns --stop 90

MJ\_Stop\_10.png ¬

--stop 10

MJ\_Stop\_20.png ¬

--stop 20

MJ\_Stop\_30.png ¬

--stop 30

MJ\_Stop\_40.png ¬

--stop 40

MJ\_Stop\_50.png ¬

--stop 50

MJ\_Stop\_60.png ¬

--stop 60

MJ\_Stop\_70.png ¬

--stop 70

MJ\_Stop\_80.png ¬

--stop 80

MJ\_Stop\_90.png ¬

--stop 90

MJ\_stop\_100.png ¬

--stop 100

**Stops affect on Upscaling**

The --stop parameter does not affect a Job while upscaling. However, stopping will produce a softer, less

MJ\_Stop\_Up\_20.png ¬

--stop 20

MJ\_Stop\_Up\_80.png ¬

--stop 80

MJ\_Stop\_Up\_90.png ¬

--stop 90

MJ\_Stop\_Up\_100.png ¬

--stop 100

**How to Change the Stop Percentage**

**Use the --stop Parameter**

Add --stop <value> to the end of your prompt.